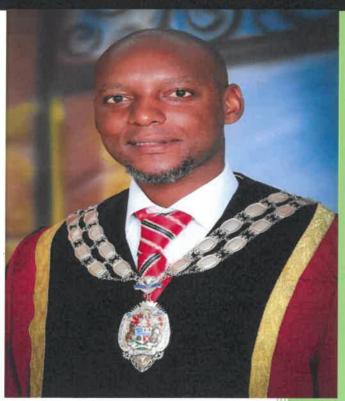
KZN252 Draft Budget 2021/22 To 2023/24

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY





PRESENT

Councillor	SVLMSETXBTNVSABP	AVLVBJJZSZPFB VJ	C C M	Yende Bam Bosman Buhali Buthelezi Cronje Danisa Dladla Dlamini Dlamini Dukashe Hadebe Hlatshwayo Khoza Khumalo	:	Speaker
	-					
Councillor	٧	D		Kubeka		
Councillor	С	Y	_	Liu		
Councillor Dr	N	N	G	Mahlaba	:	Mayor
Councillor Councillor	N F	K A		Majozi Malingo		
Councillor	R	N		Malinga Mdluli		
Councillor	A	Р		Meiring		
Councillor	В	P	Ν	Mhlongo		
Councillor	S	Ġ	1.4	Miya		
Councillor	H	Ň		Mkhwanazi		
Councillor	Ť	Р		Mkhwanazi		
Councillor	M	S		Mlangeni		
Councillor	S	W		Mngomezulu		
Councillor	N	G		Mnguni		
Councillor	Α	S		Mokoena		
Councillor	M	V		Molefe		
Councillor	R	М		Molelekoa	16	Deputy Mayor
Councillor	M	V		Mthembu		
Councillor	Р	В		Mwali		
Councillor	V	Р		Mzima		
Councillor	S	S		Ndlangamandla		
Councillor	M	S		Ndlovu		
Councillor	Р	F		Ndlovu		
Councillor Councillor	M B	E C		Ngcobo		
Councillor	D	R		Ngema Ngema		
Councillor	D	К		Ngwenya		
Councillor	S	N		Nkosi		
Councillor	J	В		Nkwanazi		
Councillor	M	J		Ntshangase		Logged in with Cllr. S.B. Buthelezi
Councillor	S	Ĕ		Shabangu	•	gg c c c
Councillor	M			Shunmugam		
Councillor	D	M		Sibilwane		
Councillor	L	Т		Sikhosane		
Councillor	J	S		Sithole		
Councillor	Ν	Н		Sitole		
Councillor	G	M	В	Thwala		
Councillor	Ļ	G		Thwala		
Councillor Dr	J	A		Vorster		
Councillor	M	F		Zikhali	(±1) (±1)	Joined late

Traditional Leader Traditional Leader

Councillor	V	G	Zondo
Councillor	Ν	S	Zulu
Councillor	S	Z	Zulu
Councillor	Т	M	Zulu
Councillor	Ν	Α	Zwane
Nkosi	В	S	Radebe
Nkosi	В	D	Khumalo

ABSENT WITH APOLOGY

Councillor R B Ndima network challenges

ABSENT WITHOUT APOLOGY

Councillor	D	Χ	Dube
Councillor	F	Р	Gama
Councillor	Т	M	Ndaba
Councillor	S	J	Nhlapho
Councillor	Т	M	Nzuza
Nkosi	С	S	Kubheka

Nkosi C S Kubheka : Traditional Leader

11: DRAFT MEDIUM TERM BUDGET: (MM 6/1/1 - 2021/2022)

RESOLVED

- (a) That in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2006, the annual budget of the Municipality for the financial year 2021/2022; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2022/2023 and 2023/2024; and the multi-year and single year capital appropriate be approved;
- (b) that the source to fund both operating and capital budget be noted and approved;
- (c) that the Municipality's annual allocation of R131 274 263 to uThukela Water for the provision of bulk water be approved:
- (d) that in terms of section 24(2)(c)(i) of the Municipal Finance management Act, 32 of 2000, and sections 74 and 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, N°. 32 of 2000 as amended, the tariffs for the supply of water, electricity, waste services, sanitation services and property rates as set out Tariff of Charges that were used to prepare the estimates of revenue by source, be approved with effect from 1 July 2021 for all services, except for water and electricity consumption, which be levied on the new tariff with effect from 1 August 2021;
- (e) that the Tariff of Charges be approved and be applicable with effect from 1 July 2021;
- (f) that Water, Refuse, Sewer and Sundry tariffs be increased by 3.9% with effect from 1 July 2021;
- (g) that property rates tariffs be increases by 3.9% and impermissible rates for all properties be capped at R85 000 with effect from 1 July 2021;

- (h) that the electricity tariff be increased by provisionally increased by 14.59% as directed by NERSA with effected from 1 July 2021;
- (i) that bulk electricity purchase be increased by 17.8% as per NERSA's guidelines of the Eskom tariff increase;
- that in terms of the Indigent Policy, the monthly household earnings of an indigent application be capped at R5 000 per month;
- (k) that indigent benefit packed be approved as follow:-

Electricity consumption : 50kW/h
Water consumption : 6 KI
Electricity availability : 100%
Sewer : 100%
Refuse : 100%
Property rates : 100%:

(I) that the rate rebates be capped and approved as follows:-

Pensioners 25% Flood victims 50% Bread and breakfast businesses 10% Business development with Property greater than R50 million: from 0-4 years 40% from 5-6 years 25% from 7-8 years 10% from 9 years onwards 0%;

- (m) that Budget Funding Plan, be approved;
- (n) that the Budget Policy, be approved;
- (o) that the Tariff Policy, be approved;
- (p) that the Rates Policy, be approved;
- (q) that the Indigent Policy, be approved;
- (r) that the Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy, be approved;
- (s) that the Provision for Doubtful Debt and Debtors Write-Off Policy, be approved;
- (t) that the Supply Chain Management Policy, be approved;
- (u) that the Cash and investment Management Policy, be approved;
- (v) that the Asset Management Policy, be approved;
- (w) that the Petty Cash Policy, be approved;
- (x) that the Virement Policy, be approved;
- (y) that the Funding and Reserve Policy, be approved;

- (z) that the Borrowing Policy, be approved;
- (aa) that the Loss Control Policy, be approved;
- (bb) that the Short-term Insurance Policy, be approved;
- (cc) that the Cost Containment Policy, be approved;
- (dd) that the Property Rates By-Laws, be approved;
- (ee) that the Tariff By-Law, be approved.

I, the undersigned, VISHANDERAN GOVENDER, in my capacity as ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER to the Newcastle Municipal Council, hereby certify the above as a true extract from the minutes of the virtual meeting held on 31 March 2021.

V. GOVENDER

ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Newcastle



DRAFT MEDIUM TERM BUDGET 2021/22 TO 2023/24

NO	SECTION DESCRIPTION	PAGE
I	Abbreviations and Acronyms	
II	Council Organisational Structure	
III	Newcastle Municipality Profile	
1	PART 1 – FINAL BUDGET	
1.1	Mayor's Report	
1.2	Final Budget Resolutions	
1.3	Executive Summary	
1.4	Final Budget Tables and Related Charts	
2	PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	
2.1	Overview of the Annual Budget Process	
2.2	Overview of alignment of annul budget with Integrated Development Plan	
2.3	Measurable Performance Objectives and indicators	
2.4	Overview of budget related policies	
2.5	Overview of budget assumptions	
2.6	Overview of budget funding	
2.7	Grant allocations and grant programmes	
2.8	Allocations and grants made by the municipality	
2.9	Councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits	
2.10	Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flows	
2.11	Annual budget and service delivery and budget implementation plans- internal departments	
2.12	Annual budget and service delivery and budget implementation plans- internal departments	
2.13	Contracts having future budgetary implications	
2.13	Capital expenditure details	
2.14	Legislation compliance status	
2.15	Annual budget of municipal entities attached to the municipality's annual budget	
2.16	Municipal manager's quality certification	

I. ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

CPIX Consumer Price Index

DoRA Division of Revenue Act

DOHS Department of Human Settlements

DPLG Department of Provincial and Local Government

EXCO Executive Committee

GDP Gross Domestic Product

GRAP Generally Accepted Accounting Practice

IDP Integrated Development Plan

IT Information Technology

Kl Kilolitre

Km Kilometre

Kh Kilo watt hours

MFMA Municipal Finance Management Act

MPRA Municipal Property Rates Act

MSCOA Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

MTREF Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework

NDP National Development Plan

NERSA National Electrification Regulator of South Africa

NT National Treasury

SALGA South African Local Government Association

SDBIP Service Deliver and Budget Implementation Plan

II. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE AND COUNCIL

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

DESIGNATION	SURNAME & INITIALS	PORTFOLIO COUNCILLOR	POLITICA L PARTY	WARD
Mayor	MAHLABA N N G	Budget and Treasury Office	ANC	PR
Deputy Mayor	MOLELEKOA RM	Technical Services	ANC	12
Executive Committee Member	BAM V V	Corporate Services	IFP	PR
Executive Committee Member	CRONJE E J C	Community Services	DA	2
Executive Committee Member	MDLULI R N	Corporate Services	ANC	13
Executive Committee Member	NZUZA T M	Budget and Treasury Office	IFP	PR
Executive Committee Member	SHABANGU S E	Community Services	ANC	24
Executive Committee Member	SHUNMUGAM M	Planning, Development and Human Settlements	ANC	3

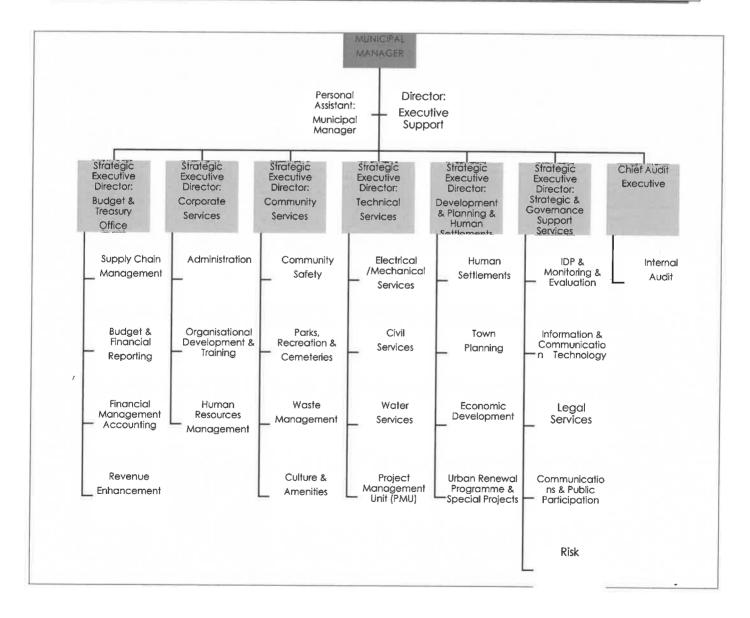
COUNCIL

DESIGNATION	SURNAME & INITIALS	POLITICAL PARTY	WAR D
Speaker	YENDE S A	ANC	PR
Councillor	BOSMAN L L	VFP	PR
Councillor	BHULI M V	AZAPO	PR
Councillor	BUTHELEZI S B	EFF	PR
Councillor	DANISA T J C	ANC	31
Councillor	DLADLA X N M	ANC	1
Councillor	DLAMINI B S	ANC	26
Councillor	DLAMINI T N	EFF	PR
Councillor	DUBE D X	IFP	PR
Councillor	DUKASHE N P	ANC	PR
Councillor	GAMA F P	ANC	32
Councillor	HADEBE V F	EFF	PR
Councillor	HLATSHWAYO S B	DA	PR
Councillor	KHOZA A	ANC	28
Councillor	KHUMALO B V	ANC	7
Councillor	KHUMALO P J	ANC	PR
Councillor	KUBEKA V D	ANC	8
Councillor	LIU C	IFP	PR
Councillor	MAJOZI N K	ANC	11
Councillor	MALINGA F A	IFP	PR

Councillor	MEIRING A P	DA	4
Councillor	MHLONGO B P N	IFP	PR
Councillor	MIYA S G	ANC	19
Councillor	MKHWANAZI H N	ANC	30
Councillor	MKHWANAZI T P	ANC	34
Councillor	MLANGENI M S	IFP	PR
Councillor	MNGOMEZULU S W	ANC	22
Councillor	MNGUNI N G	ANC	18
Councillor	MOKOENA A S	DA	PR
Councillor	MOLEFE M V	ANC	21
Councillor	MSEZANE X M	PRM	PR
Councillor	MTHEMBU M V	ANC	29
Councillor	MWALI P B	INDEP	23
Councillor	MZIMA V P	ANC	PR
Councillor	NDABA T M	ANC	15
Councillor	NDIMA R B	IFP	PR
Councillor	NDLANGAMANDLA S S	ANC	27
Councillor	NDLOVU M S	DA	PR
Councillor	NDLOVU P F	EFF	PR
Councillor	NGCOBO M E	ANC	25
Councillor	NGEMA B C	ANC	9
Councillor	NGEMA D R	ANC	PR
Councillor	NGWENYA D	ANC	16
Councillor	NHLAPHO S J	ANC	10
Councillor	NKWANAZI J B	DA	PR
Councillor	NTSHANGASE M J	EFF	PR
Councillor	SIBILWANE D M	ANC	17
Councillor	SIKHOSANE L T	ANC	20
Councillor	SITHOLE J S	ANC	PR
Councillor	SITOLE NH	RLP	PR
Councillor	THWALA G M B	ANC	29
Councillor	THWALA L G	ANC	5
Councillor	VORSTER J A	IFP	9
Councillor	ZIKHALI M F	ANC	14
Councillor	ZONDO V G	ANC	PR
Councillor	ZULU N S	IFP	PR
Councillor	ZULU S Z	ANC	6
Councillor	ZULU T M	IFP	PR
Councillor	ZWANE N A	ANC	PR
Traditional Leader	KHUMALO B D	ANC	110
Traditional Leader	KUBHEKA C S		
Traditional Leader	RADEBE B S		

SENIOR MANAGERS

DESIGNATION	SURNAME & INITIALS
Acting Municipal Manager	Govender V
Strategic Executive Director: Budget and Treasury Office	Nkosi S M
Strategic Executive Director: Corporate Services	Dr Mahlubi N Y
Strategic Executive Director: Technical Services	Chauke S
Strategic Executive Director: Community Services	Govender V
Strategic Executive Director: Development, Planning and Human Settlements	Khathide N
Senior Audit Executive	Chenia S



III. NEWCASTLE MUICIPALITY PROFILE

According to the recent Community Survey (2016) conducted by Statistics SA, Newcastle Local Municipality (KZN252) remains the highest contributor in terms of population growth within Amajuba District Municipality. As of 2016, the population of Newcastle is recorded at 389 117 people, thus marking a 7.1 % increase (25 881 people) over a 5-year period from the year 2011 (363 236 people). This means that on average, Newcastle has experienced a 1,42% annual growth rate, which translates to 5 176 people per year. Newcastle has also experienced a significant increase in the total youth proportion of the population. In terms of the wider KwaZulu-Natal Province, Newcastle ranks 2nd as the local municipality with the highest number of people when compared to other local municipalities, with the highest being the Msunduzi Local Municipality. The population of Newcastle is spread unevenly over 34 wards as per the outcomes of the recent delimation process by the Demarcation Board, marking a 3 wards increase.

Furthermore, there has been a 7% increase (6 075) in the number of households within Newcastle from 84 272 in 2011 to 90 347 in 2016, with the average household size remaining constant at 4.3 people per dwelling unit. In relation to other local municipalities within the KwaZulu-Natal Province, in the year 2011, Newcastle Local Municipality was ranked 3rd after the Msunduzi and uMhlathuze Local Municipalities respectively. However, recent statistical figures reveal that Newcasle Local Municipality has dropped to 4th place after the Msunduzi, uMhlathuze, and KwaDukuza Local Municipalities respectively. In terms of the 2nd and 3rd ranked local municipalities, the reason for growth in the number of households without any significant growth in the population thereof may be attributed to a general decrease in the average household size thereof, from 3,9 to 3,6 people, and 3,3 to 3,0 people per household respectively.

Traditionally, the town of Newcastle started off as Post-Halt Number 2 on the journey between Durban (then Port Natal) and the Zuid-Afrikaansche Republiek (Transvaal) and Johannesburg. It was strategically positioned in the year 1854, by the Surveyor General of the Natal Colony, Dr. P. C. Sutherland. The city was later known as the Waterfall River Township because of the Ncandu River and, in 1864, the town of Newcastle was founded on the site becoming the forth settlement to be established in natal after Durban, Weenen and Pietermaritzburg. Newcastle was named after the British Colonial Secretary, the Duke of Newcastle and, in 1873 Newcastle became a separate electoral division. In the year 1876, the Fort Amiel was built as a barrier against the Zulus, Fort Amiel now being embraced as one of the significant national heritage sites.

In 1897, a sandstone construction of the town hall started and it was completed two years later in 1899. The town hall was constructed in commemoration of Queen Victoria's diamond, the '60th Jubilee.' The town was also used as a depot by the British during the First and Second Boer War. It also functioned as a major transport junction and a popular stopover for wagons and post chaises during the late 19th century. Newcastle also served as an arena when the British preparation work for the Pretoria Convention of 1881 was done. In 1890, the first train arrived in Newcaste and in the year 1891, Newcastle was declared a district with its own administrative unit. The discovery of coal reserves brought a new era of prosperity and the planning of several ambitious building projects.

Newcastle Local Municipality is one the three local municipalities that make up Amajuba District Municipality, with the others being Dannhauser and eMadlangeni Local Municipalities. It is located on the North-Western of the KwaZulu-Natal Province and borders onto Free State and Mpumalanga Provinces to the West and North respectively. The local municipalities of eMadlangeni and Dannahauser Local Municipalities are located along the Eastern and Southern boundaries of Newcastle. Spatially Newcastle covers an area of approximately 1 854km² in extent. A high majority of the people (80%) within Newcastle resides within the Newcastle East area, which is predominantly township and semi-rural areas characterised by a general lack of adequate infrastructure.

The boundaries of Newcastle Local Municipality were delineated in terms of the Municipal Dermarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998), and takes in account population movement trends, regional economic patterns and the current land use pattern. Currently Newcastle has 34 wards and out of these wards, wards 1, 6, 7, and 30 fall under the custodianship of the Tribal Authorities (Inkosi u-Khathide and Inkosi u-Hadebe) held in trust on behalf of the Ingonyama Trust Board, in terms of the KwaZulu-Natal Ingonyama Trust Act, 1994 (Act No. 3KZ of 1994). As mentioned above, the population is spread unevenly amongst 34 wards with the majority of the population residing in the Newcastle-East area. The boundaries are not just administrative, but are also intended towards the promotions of social cohesion and economic development that's mindful to environmental sustainability, whilst at the same time strengthening the existing regionally significant economic and functional linkages.

Newcastle Local Municipality is well placed to benefit from regional economic growth given its strategic location at the nexus of major tourism, logistics, farming and industrial routes, and as the seat of government in KwaZulu-Natal Province. It is located halfway between Johannesburg and

the harbours of Durban and Richards Bay, hence contributing to the export of manufactured goods and supply to the large Gauteng market. Newcastle is also endowed with good access infrastructure to the areas mentioned above, and such includes quality road and railway networks. The town is situated on the national rail route between the Durban Container Terminal and City Deep in the Gauteng Province, and has within its confines, a major rail exchange terminal, supporting railway stations and extensive goods conversion/warehousing facilities.

The city's local authority has jurisdiction over the surrounding maize, livestock and dairy farms including the industrial areas such as Karbochem, Mittal Steel South Africa (previously ISPAT/ISCOR), and the textile service industry. In addition, the city is also well endowed with coal reserves hence opportunities for coal mining within the area. Arcelor Mittal produces over 105 million tons of steel products annually. Although the Arcellor Mittal steelworks and the Karcbochem synthetic rubber plant dominate the Newcastle industrial portfolio, there is a wide range of manufacturing undertakings sharing in the success of the region. Newcastle has welcomed many Chinese and Taiwanese into the region with the addition of over a hundred textile factories.

During the year 2002, the chrome chemical plant was completed in Newcastle which comes as a clear reflection of the city's industrial future. The joint venture project between Karbochem and the German specialist manufacturing giant LANXESS has made Newcastle the largest producer of chrome chemical in Africa. The company announced an investment of €40 million (almost R600 million) in 2012 towards the construction of a CO2 plant at its site. Mittal Steel also completed a R400 million project to rebuild one of its coke batteries. Other large operations include a diamond cutting works, various heavy engineering companies, steel reinforcement and slagment cement factories.

The Blackrock Casino and Entertainment Hotel provides much entertainment to Newcastle and the surrounding areas. The Newcastle Mall which was constructed by Zen Prop as a R500 million investment, is found adjacent to the Black Rockcasino and Entertainment Hotel, and it serves as a one-stop shopping destination for the wider region of Northern KwaZulu-Natal. Current and planned urban developments within Newcastle entail the new multi-storey Civic Centre, the 80 million expansion of the Victoria Mall, the Meadowlands Estate in Madadeni (residential estate), major extensions and upgrade of the Madadeni Hospital (Northern KwaZulu-Natal Regional Hospital), a R100 million upgrade of the Madadeni Police Station, the Vulintaba Estate, more development at the corner of Allen street along the Trim Park, the new Audi dealership next to

Newcastle Mall (Aquarand), Spar at corner Allen and Memel Road, planned Mercedes-Benz and dealership next to the Newcastle Mall (Aquarand), the development of the Heartlands Dry Port next to the train station, and the possible extension of the Newcastle Airport (Newcastle Airport Techno-hub). From the 1880s, Newcastle experienced rapid economic growth. Today Newcastle has the largest concentration of industry in the North-Western KwaZulu-Natal region.

There has been a 23.04% decline in the level of unemployment within Newcastle, from 87 619 (60.48%) in 2001 to 37 686 (37.44%) in 2011. In terms of unemployment by gender, the highest concentration is amongst the female population. With regards to formal employment by sector within Newcastle Municipality, trade/retail is the highest employer of the population at 8 888 as of July 2012, followed by Government services at 18 324. Government services as an employment sector is closely followed by manufacturing at 6 419, and subsequently finance at 5 375. As of 2013 the GDP of Newcastle was recorded as occupying 80.20% of the total GDP (0.7%) generated by Amajuba District within the KwaZulu-Natal Province.

In terms of the Human Development Index (HDI – the composite measure of life expectancy, education, and income used to measure human development), Newcastle is currently sitting at 0.57 which is deemed by the United Nations Development Programme as being medium human development index. The Gini Coefficient (the measure of inequalities) in Newcastle assumes a municipality working towards addressing inequalities. In the year 2002 inequality was estimated at 0.65 and in 2012 it was estimated to be 0.62 hence marking a move towards perfect equality. Regarding the levels of poverty, Newcastle has also experienced a decrease from 56.0% in 2002, 51.0% in 2006 and 44,4% in 2012. The annual income per capita of Newcastle Municipality is currently sitting at 29 264 thus meaning that the majority of individuals within Newcastle earn R2 438,66 per month hence falling above the global poverty line of \$1,25 per day based on the dollar – rand exchange rate.

1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT

To be included with the final budget

1.2 BUDGET RESOLUTIONS

- (a) That in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2021/22; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2022/23 and 2023/24; and the multi-year and single year capital appropriations be approved;
- (b) That the sources to fund both operating and capital budgets be noted and approved;
- (c) That the Municipality's annual allocation of R131 274 263 to uThukela Water for the provision of bulk water be approved;
- (d) That in terms of section 24(2)(c)(i) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, and sections 74 and 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 as amended, the tariffs for the supply of water, electricity, waste services, sanitation services and property rates as set out Tariff of Charges that were used to prepare the estimates of revenue by source, be approved with effect from 1 July 2021 for all services, except for water and electricity consumption, which be levied on the new tariff with effect from 01 August 2021;
- (e) That the Tariff of Charges be approved and be applicable with effect from 01 July 2021;
- (f) That water, refuse, sewer and sundry tariffs be increased by 3.9% with effect from 01 July 2021.
- (g) That property rates tariffs be increased by 3.9% and impermissible rate for all properties be capped at R85 000 with effect from 01 July 2021;
- (h) That the electricity tariff be increased by increased by 14.59% as directed by NERSA with effect from 01 July 2021;
- (i) That bulk electricity purchases be increased by 17.8% as per NERSA's guideline of the Eskom tariff increase.

(j) That in terms of the revised Indigent Policy, the monthly household earnings of an indigent application be capped at R5000.00 per month. (k) That indigent benefit package be approved as follows: : 50 kW/h Electricity consumption Water consumption : 6 K1 Electricity availability : 100% Water availability : 100% : 100% Sewer Refuse : 100% Property rates : 100% (1) That the rate rebates be capped and approved as follows: Pensioners : 25% Flood victims : 50% Bread and breakfasts businesses : 10% Business development with Property greater than R50 million: from 0-4 years : 40% from 5-6 years : 25% : 10% from 7-8 years from 9 years onwards : 0% (m) That the Budget Funding Plan be approved; That the Budget Policy be approved; (n) (o) That the Tariff Policy be approved; (p) That the Rates Policy be approved; (q) That the Indigent Policy be approved;

That the Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy be approved;

2021/22 to 2023/24 Draft Budget

(r)

(s)	That the Provision for Doubtful Debt and Debtors Write-Off Policy be approved
(t)	That the Supply Chain Management Policy be approved;
(u)	That the Cash and Investment Management Policy be approved;
(v)	That the Asset Management Policy be approved;
(w)	That the Petty Cash Policy be approved;
(x)	That the Virement Policy be approved;
(y)	That the Funding and Reserves Policy be approved;
(z)	That the Borrowing Policy be approved;
(aa)	That the Loss control Policy be approved;
(bb)	That the Short-term Insurance Policy be approved;
(cc)	That the Cost Containment Policy be approved;
(dd)	That the Property Rates By-Laws be approved;
(ee)	That the Tariff By-Laws be approved.

1.3.1 INTRODUCTION

The 2021/2022 draft budget is a consolidated budget of R2.6 billion which has been developed with an overall planning framework and includes the programmes and projects to achieve the minimum strategic objectives of Newcastle Municipality as per the IDP. This budget has been set against the back and the current slow economic growth, escalating debtors, historical commitments on loans and creditors, while at the same time take cognisance in respect of burden to consumers through rates and services. Economic challenges will still continue to put pressure on municipal revenue generation and its ability to collect revenue in the 2021/22 financial year, hence a very conservative approach was adopted when projecting revenue and receipts based on the current payment factors. It is however hoped that, with easing of the Covid-19 restrictions, the payment is expected to start showing a positive trend during the budget year.

Despite these challenges, it remains the mandate and responsibility of the municipality to sustain service delivery through this budget by reprioritising expenditure to ensure key objectives are achieved. Provision in this budget continue to support government's commitment to broadening service delivery and expanding investment in infrastructure, especially through capital projects, while at the same time taking into account the limited fiscal environment upon which this budget was prepared. The budget has further been structured to contribute to the municipality achieving the minimum strategic objectives of the IDP, taking into account the effect of limited resources. The National Treasury's MFMA circulars were used to guide the compilation of the 2021/22 budget. Furthermore, the budget format and the content incorporates the requirements of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The following principles were applied in formulating the draft budget:

- The municipality's Budget Funding Plan;
- Cost containment strategies;
- National economic outlook and its impact on local government;
- Affordable, realistic budget;
- Realistic and achievable collection rates;
- Budget to contribute to achieving strategic objectives of the IDP;
- Repayment of loans to be properly provided for, with no new loans planned for;

- Capital expenditure to be mainly funded from grants;
- Indigent subsidy for water be maintained to the national guideline of 6kl;
- Indigent subsidy package to include property rates;
- Revenue driven budget with a view to achieve affordability;

This budget was not crafted without challenges. The main challenges experienced can be summarised as follows:

- The on-going difficulties in the national and local economy which necessitated costs containment measures as required by Treasury circulars;
- The prevalence of COVID-19 coronavirus pandemic, which required reprioritisation of funds from other functions. The impact on the collection of revenue due to economic slowdown could also not be overlooked;
- National Treasury austerity measures with minimal growth on conditional grants;
- Slow economic growth and unemployment, coupled with the fact that, a number of key industries are shutting down businesses in the area of Newcastle;
- Inadequate allocation for repairs and maintenance due to funds limited;
- Limited capital infrastructure injection with no corresponding provision of near or future maintenance due to limited resources
- Inability to extend capital budget projects in terms of the IDP, other than those funded by grants and already on the business plans.
- The use of income-based budgeting, which has proven that previous budgets had been overstated in expenditure.
- Inability to provide for adequate vacant and critical positions due to limited funding.
- Cutting down on sum of the key functions due to limited funds, however prioritising the service delivery (especially maintenance of infrastructure).
- Bulk electricity tariff increase above the increase in revenue tariff increase, which implies additional burden for the municipality.

1.3.2 OVERVIEW OF THE 2021/2022 BUDGET

OPERATING BUDGET

The operating budget, which funds the continued provision of services provided by the municipality, is projected to increase from R2.395 billion in 2020/21 to R2.510 billion in 2020/21, representing an increase of R114.9 million (5%). The increase is mainly due to the increase in bulk water and electricity purchases, employee cost, depreciation of assets and materials. A reduction in the repairs and maintenance has been noted due to some of grants which were funding maintenance of some projects no longer expected to be received next financial year.

There has been a reduction in the other expenditure and finance charges due to the cost containment measures being implemented by the municipality. This is the indication that the municipality is starting to take the right direction towards cost containment of non-core functions, and reprioritisation of service delivery functions. The increase in the overall operating budget is mainly due to the provision of the following:

- Costs of bulk purchases of electricity and water due to tariff increases;
- Increased costs of employee related costs due projected annual salary increase;
- Increased depreciation due to due new capital projects appropriated in the budget;
- Increase debt impairment due to high consumer debtors still not collectable

OPERATING REVENUE

Total operating revenue is projected at R2.219 billion in the 2021/22 financial year, representing an increase of R88.3 million (4%) from the current year's adjusted budget of R2.131 billion.

The major items of the operating revenue for the 2021/22 financial year are as follows:

Details	2021/2022 R'000	% of Total Revenue
Electricity	710 188	32.0%
Water	193 910	8.7%
Sanitation / sewer	119 429	5.4%
Refuse	95 601	4.3%
Property rates	362 426	16.3%
Grants and subsidies	695 021	31.3%
Other revenue	19 598	0.9%
Interest on outstanding debtors	4 642	0.2%
Rental of facilities	7 732	0,3%
Fines	8 614	0.4%
Interest on investments	2 466	0.1%

The following is the analysis of the revenue sources which have had the main impact in the increase in revenue:

• Electricity services: R710.1 million, increase of R91.0 million (15%)

Electricity tariffs are expected to increase by 14.59%. It must be noted that this tariff increase is as per the NERSA's guidelines of municipal tariff increase as well as the application that will be submitted by the municipality to NERSA. With the tariff increase of 14.59%, electricity revenue is expected to increase by R90.0 million (15%) in the 2021/22 financial year. Cognisance should also be taken that this percentage increase of 14.59% is way above the projected inflation rate of 3.9%, however this increase is based on the NERSAs tariff approval for municipal tariffs. The revenue figure of R710.1 million is also net of the cost of free basic service of R8.5 million in respect of electricity as required in terms of the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

• Water services: R193.9 million, increase of R6.3 million (3%)

Water tariffs are expected to increase by 3.9% in the 2021/22 financial year. The increase of 3.9% in tariffs is expected to generate additional revenue of R6.3 million (3%), from R187.5 million in the current year to R193.9 million in the 2021/22 financial year. The revenue figure of R193.9

million is net of the cost of free basic services of R10.3 million in respect of water as required in terms of the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

• Refuse removal: R95.6 million, increase of R2.8 million (3%)

Refuse removal tariffs are expected to increase by 3.9% in the 2021/22 financial year. The increase of 3.9% in tariffs is expected to generate additional revenue of R2.8 million (3%), from R92.7 million in the current year to R95.6 million in the 2021/22 financial year.

• Sanitation: R119.4 million, increase of R3.1 million (3%)

Sanitation tariffs are expected to increase by 3.9% in the 2021/22 financial year. The increase of 3.9% is expected to generate additional revenue of R3.1 million (3%), from R116.2 million in the current year to R119.4 million in the 2021/22 financial year. The revenue figure of R119.4 million is net of the cost of free basic services of R15.1 million in respect of sanitation as required in terms of the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

• Property rates: R362.4 million, increase of R13.6 million (4%)

Property rates tariffs are expected to increase by 3.9% in the 2021/22 financial year, while the impermissible amount will be remain at R85 000. The increase in the property rates tariffs is expected to generate additional revenue of R13.6 million (3%), from R348.8 million in the current year to R362.4 million in the 2021/22 financial year. The revenue figure of R362.4 million is net of the rates rebates and indigent benefit of R79.1 million as required in terms of the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Transfers recognised: R695.0 million, decrease of R29.3 million (-4%)

Revenue from grants is expected to generate operating revenue of R695.0 million in the 2021/22 financial year. This represents a decrease of R29.3 million (4%) from the budget of R724.3 million in the current year to the budget of R695.0 million in the 2021/22 financial year. These operating grants include the equitable share, the Finance Management Grant (FMG), Expanded Public Works Programme and various other provincial grants from department of Arts and Culture and the Department of Human Settlements. A portion of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) have also been included in the

operating grants in order to deal with capacity operational issues in the department of Technical Services. Reference is made to table SA18 in respect of the split of transfers which will fund operational and capital expenditure. The appropriation of grant transfers in the budget has been made in accordance with the Division of Revenue Act and the provincial gazette.

• Fines: R8.6 million, increase of R596 rands (0%)

Revenue for fines is expected to generate revenue of R8.6 million in the 2021/22 financial year. This represents an increase of R596 rands (0%) from the budget of R8.6 million in the current year, to R8.6 million in the 2021/22 financial year. Fines will be imposed in accordance with the traffic laws and regulations and will be influenced by law enforcement and the behaviour of road users in the jurisdiction of Newcastle.

• Interest on investments: R2.4 million, an increase of R92 thousand (4%)

Interest on investments is expected to generate revenue of R2.4 million in the 2021/22 financial year. This represents an increase of R92 thousand (4%) from the budget of R2.3 million in the current year to R2.4 million in the 2021/22 financial year. Interest will be earned based on the value of the investments that the municipality will make with various financial institutions for any additional funds during the financial year.

• Interest on outstanding debtors: R4.6 million, decrease of R464 thousand (-9%)

Interest on outstanding debtors is expected to generate revenue of R4.6 million in the 2021/22 financial year. This represents a decrease of R464 thousand (-9%) from the budget of R5.1 million in the current year to R4.6 million in the 2021/22 financial year. Interest will be earned based overdue business accounts without any arrangements in place.

• Rental of facilities: R7.7 million, increase of R290 thousand (4%)

Tariffs from rental of municipal facilities will be increased by 3.9% and is expected to generate revenue of R7.7 million in the 2021/22 financial year. This represents an increase of R290 thousand (4%) from the budget of R7.4 million in the current year to R7.7 million in the 2020/21 financial year.

• Licences: R15 766, increase of 592 rands (4%)

Tariffs from licences will be increased by 3.9% and is expected to generate revenue of R15 thousand in the 2021/22 financial year. This represents an increase of R592 (4%) from the budget of R15 174 in the current year to R15 766 in the 2021/22 financial year.

• Other revenue: R19.5 million, increase of R735.6 thousand (4%)

Sundry tariffs will be increased by 3.9% and are expected to generate revenue of R19.5 million in the 2021/22 financial year. This represents an increase of R735 thousand (4%) from the budget of R18.6 million in the current year to the budget of R19.5 million in the 2021/22 financial year.

• Disposal of properties: R11 million

The municipality is in the process of disposing a properties through for the medical precinct project for the estimated purchase price of R11 million. Based on the value of the land, the municipality is projecting to generate a gain of R1 million in the transaction. A number of properties have already been identified and advertised for disposal, the process of which is expected to drag up to 2021/22 financial year.

• Inflation target

In terms of the National Treasury's budget circular No.108, the projected inflation rate for 2021/22 is 3.9%. It is noted that the tariff increase of 3.9% for rates and services and 14.59% for the electricity exactly in line with the projected inflation rate as well as the NERSA guideline on municipal tariff increase.

OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE

Total operating expenditure is projected at R2.510 billion in the 2021/22 financial year, representing an increase of R114.9 million (5%) from the current financial year's budget of R2.395 billion. The municipality's expenditure for the 2021/22 budget is informed by:

- National Treasury budget and cost containment measures circulars
- Relevant legislative imperatives,
- Expenditure limits set by realistic and realisable revenue levels,

- National, provincial and local economic and fiscal conditions,
- Electricity load shedding and COVID-19 challenges.

The major items of the operating expenditure for the 2021/22 financial year are as follows:

Details	2021/2022 R'000	% of Total Budget
Bulk purchases	588 617	23.4%
Other materials	136 064	5.4%
Employee related costs	557 038	22.2%
Depreciation	401 736	16.0%
Debt impairment	262 867	10.5%
Other expenditure	106 690	4.3%
Interest of loans	39 754	1.6%
Remuneration of councillors.	29 593	1,2%
Contracted services	387 906	15.5%

The following are expenditure items included in the budget:

• Employee Related Costs: R557.0 million, increase of R12.5 million (2%)

Employee related costs has increased from R544.4 million to R557.0 million, representing an increase of R12.5 million (2%). Included in the employee related costs is an amount of R29 million for overtime. This constitute 5% of the total employee related costs, which is also within the National Treasury norm of 5%. The bulk of this provision relates to overtime for essential services which the municipality cannot avoid. These services include waste management, electricity maintenance, water maintenance, waste management, public safety and other essential services which the municipality is required to provide to communities. It must be noted that the municipality is currently implementing a number of measures to ensure that overtime is not abused and is kept to the bear minimum.

• Remuneration of Councillors: R29.5 million, an increase of R2.1 million (8%)

Remuneration of councillors is projected to be R29.5 million, representing an increase of R2.1 (8%) from the current financial year budget of R27.4.8 million. The projection is based on the

2020/21 notice of the upper limits issued by the MEC for Local government in December 2020, and an increase of 4% has been estimated in respect for 2021/22, which will be determined by the MEC for CoGTA at the beginning of 2022. This provision also is based on the expectation that EXCO councillors, MPAC Chair and the Chief Whip will be approved as full time councillors during the 2021/22 financial year.

• Bulk Electricity Purchases: R588.6, an increase of R88.9 million (18%)

Expenditure on bulk electricity purchases is projected at R588.6 million, representing an increase of R88.9 million (17.8%) from the current financial year budget of R499.6 million. The provision of R588.6 million is informed by the NERSA guidelines and the expected demand for electricity to the municipal consumers in the 2021/22 financial year.

• UThukela Water Entity: R131 275 million, an increase of R5.0 million (4%)

The municipality's contribution to uThukela Water increased from R126.2 million to R131.2 million which represents an increase of R5.0 million (4%) from the current financial year. While the entity has submitted a budget of R134.8 million, the current financial state of the municipality makes in impractical to afford the full budget requested by the entity. Hence, the municipality has only afforded the increase in line with the inflation rate and the expected tariff increase of the municipality on water. It will critical that the entity adjust its expenditure in order to fit within the budget of R131.2 million.

• Debt impairment: R262.8 million, an increase of R9.8 million (4%)

The municipal has projected to incur R262.8 million on debt impairment, representing an increase of R9.8 million (4%) from the current financial year budget of R252.9 million. The provision and the increase is based on the council's debtors' book, and the rate at which doubtful debt is expected to escalate. The provision for doubtful debt is calculated in line with the provision of the Council's approved Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy. It must however be mentioned that the recent campaign to collect outstanding debtors and to build the culture of payment of services in the townships has started to yield positive results.

• Depreciation: R401.7 million, an increase of R11.7 million (3%)

Provision for depreciation has been projected to be R401.7 million, representing an increase of R11.7 million (3%) from the current financial year's budget of R390.0 million. The provision is based on the municipality's asset register the expected lives of the assets. The increase is attributable to the projected capital expenditure and the infrastructure projects which were completed during the current financial year, the impact of the depreciation in expected fully during the budget year.

• Finance Charges: R39.7 million, a decrease of R3.1 million (-7%)

Expenditure on interest on loans is projected to be R39.7 million, representing a decrease of R3.1 million (-7%) from the current financial year budget of R42.8 million. The estimation of finance charges of R39.7 million is based on the amortisation schedules of the loan portfolios of the municipality and the loan agreements with the financial institutions, which is expected to last for at least next nine years. It must however be noted that no new loans will be taken by the municipality in the 2021/22 financial year.

• Contracted services: R387.9 million, an increase of R2.6 million (1%)

Expenditure on contracted services is projected to be R387.9 million, representing an increase of R2.6 million (1%) from the current financial year budget of R385.2 million. The increase is due to the increase in housing and other grants from national and provincial departments. It must be noted that, included under this provision is an amount of R150 million in respect of the housing grant for the various housing projects.

• Other materials: R136.0 million, an increase of R3.6 million (3%)

Expenditure on materials is projected at R136.0 million, representing an increase of R3.6 million (3%) from the current financial year budget of R132.4 million. Included under this item is the allocation for Uthukela Water for R131 million as well as the materials for the cleaning of municipal buildings, halls, chemicals, cleaning material, pest control.

Other expenditure: R106.6 million, a decrease of R13.5 million (-11%)

Other expenditure is projected to be R106.6 million, representing a decrease of R13.5 million (-11%) from the current financial year budget of R120.2 million. The decrease is due to the implementation of cost containment measures in line with affordability of the municipality. Included under other expenditure is an amount of R19 million in respect of departmental services for the municipality's usage of water, electricity, sanitation and refuse.

OPERATING SURPLUS/DEFICIT

The operational budget therefore yields an operating deficit of R290.6 million. It is noted that the operating deficit has increase of R26.5 (10%) million when compared with the budgeted deficit of R264.1 million in the current financial year. It remains the commitment of the municipality to comply with MFMA Circular No.72, which encourages municipalities to adopt a surplus position over the MTREF with a view to achieve and maintain financial stability of the municipality. It must also be recorded that the municipality's budget in yet funded as it unable to provide all provision as indicated in table A8. The municipality has however adopted a Budget Funding Plan, which is aimed to achieve a funded budget by 2023/24 financial year. At this stage, it is important that the municipality remains committed to the strategies and targets of the funding plan.

CAPITAL BUDGET

The municipality's capital budget is projected to be R134.3 million, consisting of R110.4 million to be funded from government grants, and R23.9 million to be funded from internally generated funds.

The summary of the capital budget over the medium terms is depicted as follows:

Details	2021/2022 R'000	% of total expenditure
Total Capital Budget	134 293	100%
Funded as follows:		
Grant funding	110 377	82%
Internal funding	23 916	18%
	134 293	100%

Government grants continue to fund the bulk of capital programme over the next three financial years, covering about 82% of the capital expenditure in the 2021/22 financial year. Due to the current cash flow position, the municipality has no plans to take new loans.

The capital budget summarised by asset type can summarised as follows:

ASSET CLASS	2021/2022 R'000	% of total Expenditure
Water distribution	33 867	25.2%
Roads and storm water	40 932	30.5%
Vehicles and Machinery	3 100	2.3%
Furniture and Equipment	1 385	1.0%
Sanitation	51 512	34.8%
Electricity distribution	3 532	2.6%
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET	134 293	100%

The municipality will be spending the bulk of its capital programme towards basic infrastructure, with R40.9 million towards roads, R33.8 million towards water, R51.5 million towards sanitation and R3.1 million on the electricity infrastructure. A further R3.1 million will be spent on new plant, R1.3 million of furniture and other tools of trade.

The following the list of capital projects which will be implemented over the medium term:

DEPARTMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DRAFT BUDGET 2021 2022
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL	PURCHASE OF VEHICLE	300 000
DP&HS	INTERNAL	MEDICAL PRECINCT:PROFESSIONAL FEES	99 478
DP&HS	INTERNAL	MEDICAL PRECINCT:CONSTRUCTING OF ROADS	4 420 668
DP&HS	INTERNAL	MEDICAL PRECINCT:STORM WATER	1 108 705
DP&HS	INTERNAL	MEDICAL PRECINCT:STREET LIGHTS	2 183 529
DP&HS	INTERNAL	MEDICAL PRECINCT:WATER	757 983
DP&HS	INTERNAL	MEDICAL PRECINCT:SEWER	697 289
DP&HS	INTERNAL	MEDICAL PRECINCT:SUBSTATIONS	1 348 347
TECHNICAL SERVICES	INTERNAL FUNDING	RESEALING OF ROADS MADADENI	2 000 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	INTERNAL FUNDING	RESEALING OF ROADS OSIZWENI	2 000 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	INTERNAL FUNDING	RESEALING OF ROADS NEWCASTLE RESIDENTIAL	2 000 000
		RESEALING OF ROADS NEWCASTLE INDUSTRIAL &	
TECHNICAL SERVICES	INTERNAL FUNDING	CBD	3 000 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	INTERNAL FUNDING	PURCHASE OF REFUSE COMPACT TRUCK	2 800 000
вто	INTERNAL FUNDING	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	200 000
вто	INTERNAL FUNDING	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	100 000
ВТО	INTERNAL FUNDING	IT EQUIPMENT	900 000
			23 916 000
DP&HS	LEVEL 2 ACCREDITATION	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	35 000
DP&HS	NDPG	JBC LIBRARY	-
		TOTAL INTERNAL FUNDING	35 000

DEPARTMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DRAFT BUDGET
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MIG	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	115 000
		Madadeni Wastewater Treatment Works	
		Extensions: Contract IV: Mechanical and Electrical	
		Related Work including supporting Civil and	
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MIG	Structural related work	26 000 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MIG	Blaauwbosch Bulk Water Project	18 000 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MIG	Construction of H39 Bus Road and Street Lighting	5 153 658
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MIG	Osizweni Urban Access Road Phase 4	-
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MIG	Construction of OB1 Link Road	5 145 670
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MIG	OA44	3 600 000
		Madadeni Urban Access Roads and Stormwater	
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MIG	Phase 3	_
		Upgrading of MF18 and MF19 to Blacktop in	
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MIG	Madadeni	3 895 470
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MIG	Upgrade of MF7, MF10 and MF69 Roads	6 008 417
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MIG	MA23,26 & 25	3 608 645
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MIG	Pipe Replacement and Upgrade Project	10 000 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MIG	Viljoenpark Bulk Water and Sanitation (Phase 2):Refurbishment of the Newcastle Waste Water Treatment Works	14 706 540
		Replacement of the DN150 Bulk Outfall Sewer Clay	
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MIG	Pipeline in StaffordHill	8 608 600
		Upgrade and Refurbishment of Bulk Sewer Pipeline	
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MIG '	from Siyahlala-la to Voortrekker Pump station	1 500 000
	WATER SERVICE		
TECHNICAL SERVICES	INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	NEWCASTLE EAST WATER MAINS EXTENSION	4 000 000
			110 342 000
			134 293 000

COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES

The municipality adopted the its cost containment policy in the 2019/20 financial year in line with the Circular No.82 with regards to the implementation of the cost containment measures. The policy is further reviewed as part of the budget related policies in order to align with the Cost Containment Regulations. The municipality has also put measures through the curbing of unnecessary expenditure and reduction of other expenditure from the budget. This is however done without compromising service delivery and with the available cash resources.

DRINKING WATER QUALITY

The municipality complies within the required Blue Drop status in terms of the quality of water being provided to the citizens of Newcastle. Water test samples are being provided in all water storages to ensure that necessary standards is being met before water is distributed to communities.

WASTE WATER MENEGEMENT QUALITY

The municipality complies within the required Green Drop status in terms of the quality of waste water management being provided to the citizens of Newcastle. While it is acknowledged that the is a challenge of sewer infrastructure in areas currently not zoned under Newcastle Municipality, the municipality doe reach out to such areas using the VIP dislughing system. The municipality further distributes VIP toilets in areas where water-bone sewer is not yet available. The larger part of Newcastle Municipality does have the necessary sewer system.

BUDGET FUNDING PLAN

The municipality is currently facing financial challenges and is operating with an unfunded budget. This is reflected in table A8 of the A Schedule table. While this is fact, the municipality is however confident that it will be able to generate adequate cash to deal with all its operational needs during the budget year, including the payment of the Eskom debt. This is reflected in table A7 of the A Schedule.

In order to respond to the above situation, the municipality has put together the Budget Funding Plan, which seek to acknowledge the municipality's budget is currently not funded, but also putting measures and strategies which will ensure that the budget of the municipality is eventually funded. A detailed Budget Funding plan is which is aligned to the draft budget is attached. It is therefore critical that the draft budget is approved together with a revised funding plan as the figures have changed since the initial planned adopted with the Special Adjustments Budget in October 2020.

1.4 BUDGET TABLES AND RELATED CHARTS As attached in Annexure D - Schedule A tables

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET PROCESS

2.1.1 OVERVIEW

Budgeting is primarily about the choices that the municipality has to make between competing priorities and fiscal realities. The budget process is an effective process that every local government must undertake to ensure good governance and accountability. The process outlines the current and future direction that the municipality would follow in order to meet legislative stipulations. The budget process enables the municipality to optimally involve residents and other stakeholders in the budgeting process.

The budget preparation process is guided by the following legislative requirements:

- Municipal Finance Management Act;
- Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations;
- Municipal Systems Act; and
- Municipal Structures Act.

Section 21 of the MFMA requires that a time schedule setting out the process to draft the IDP and the budget be tabled ten months before the financial year. In compliance with this requirement the IDP and budget time schedule was tabled before council in August 2020 as per the provisions of the act. The main objective of the timetable is to ensure integration between the Integrated Development Plan, the budget and aligned process towards tabling a balanced budget. The tabling of the 2021/22 Medium Term Budget for the Newcastle Municipality lays the foundation by which strategic functions within the municipality could apply sound financial planning and management over the medium to long term. It facilitates the critical alignment of planning, budgeting and sustainable service delivery in line with Newcastle's vision as enshrined in the IDP.

The purpose of the 2021/22budget is to comply with the Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003) and is a financial plan to enable the municipality to achieve its vision and mission through the IDP which is informed by our five year programme and community/stakeholder inputs. The tabled budget is a start of a journey towards the final budget for approval. It will be followed by many processes both politically and administratively, amongst others, consultations with communities in the municipal area. February 2021, budget instructions were issued to

departments by the Budget and Treasury Office. Staff budget requirements were also reviewed for budgetary purposes with an intense scrutiny of human resource needs and assessment of the critical vacancies.

A budget workshop was held during March 2021 which focused on the state of financial affairs, limited resources and how the budget will be allocated to departments. The workshop further dealt with past performance trends of operating budget and capital budget, identified budget approach going forward and set the criteria and basis to be used in the appropriating financial resources amongst municipality's functions during budget processes. Budget meetings were also held with various departments and the Management Committees to provide detailed clarity on the budget preparation. At these meetings, budget strategy, budget policies and the alignment of the budget with the IDP were discussed. The IDP's strategic focus areas informed the development of the budget, in addition to assessing the relative capacity to implement the budget, taking affordability considerations into account.

2.1.2 POLITICAL OVERSIGHT OF THE BUDGET PROCESS

The key to strengthening the link between priorities and spending plans lies in enhancing political oversight of the budget process. Strengthening the link between Government's priorities and spending plans is not an end in itself, but the goal should be enhanced service delivery aimed at improving the quality of life for all people within the municipality. Section 53(1) (a) of the MFMA, states that, the mayor of a municipality must provide political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. The Management Committee and the Executive Committee will use the budget process to advise Council accordingly in this regard. Political oversight of the budget process allows government, and in particular, the municipality to manage the tensions between competing policy priorities and fiscal realities.

2.1.3 PROCESS FOR CONSULTATIONS WITH EACH GROUP OF STAKEHOLDERS AND OUTCOMES

Local government policy and legislation put great emphasis on municipalities developing a culture of community participation and the creation of appropriate and relevant community participation mechanisms, processes and procedures. The municipality prides itself of enjoying the reputation of actively engaging many of its citizens as possible in its planning, budgeting, implementation

and monitoring processes. In order to strengthen public participation, the municipality will be rolling out its budget programme to all wards in the municipal area, during the year.

The municipality will be conducting the public consultation meetings with the local communities, in order to engage on the draft budget. The consultation process will also include the radio, newspaper and zoom platforms with various stakeholders. Accordingly, the tabling of the draft Budget in council will be followed by the extensive publication of the budget documentation in the local newspapers, libraries, and all municipal public areas. Copies of the tabled budget in both electronic and printed formats will be submitted to National Treasury as well as the Kwazulu-Natal Provincial Treasury and the Provincial Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs. The tabled budget will also be published on the council's website. In terms of the Municipal Systems Act and in conjunction with the Municipal Finance Management Act, hearings on the budgets are planned to take place virtually prior to the final budget being adopted by council May 2021, where the Mayor will officially respond to budget submissions expected to be made by various stakeholders. The key target groups for the budget hearings will include:

- Ratepayers Association
- Newcastle Business Chambers;
- Farmers Association; and
- Political Parties

2.1.4 SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES RELATING TO THE BUDGET PROCESS

The budget time schedule for the compilation of the 2021/22 budget cycle was tabled in August 2020, well before the start of the budget year and in compliance with the MFMA. The plan was accordingly implemented and reviewed where considered necessary to do so.

The following table reflect the activities and key deadlines that were included in the schedule.

DATE	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBILITY
August 2020	 10 months before start of the budget year: Tabling of time schedule outlining key deadlines to the municipal Council as per MFMA S21 (b). mSCOA and Budget Steering Committee meets to discuss new mSCOA· requirements Roll over process begins 	
September 2020	 Advertising of budget and IDP time schedule. Conclude initial consultation and review policies, confirm priorities, identify other financial and non-financial parameters including government allocations, and the financial outlook in order to needs and to review fiscal strategies. 	MM/CFO
October 2020	 Meeting with Mayor, Exco and Manco to discuss the strategic direction and objectives for the 2019/20 fiscal strategies and to discuss the budget preparation process of the budget framework to provide parameters and request budget inputs for 2019/2020. Compilation of Salary Budget. Assess impact on tariffs and charges. Finalize inputs from bulk resource providers (NERSA, uThukela) and agree on proposed price increase. Submit all Budget related policies for review. 	MM/BTO BTO
November 2020	 Revenue assumptions Fixed cost projections Preparation of budget guidelines Submission of guidelines to portfolio for comments Submission of budget guidelines to EXCO for approval 	BTO/HR
December 2020	 Submission of budget guidelines to Departments(First week) Departmental visit to departments (second week December) Budget will be captured on the financial system 	ВТО
January 2021	 Preparation of Mid-year Review Mid-year submitted to portfolio, EXCO & Council (before 25 January) Review the proposed National and Provincial allocations for incorporation into the draft budget. Report back on progress with Budget inputs. 	BTO/MANCO
February 2021	 Finalize detailed operational and capital budget, finalize all budget related policies. Budget/IDP Strategic Workshop to discuss budget inputs, link capital and operational plans to the IDP, and determine proposed tariffs. Link all IDP projects to budget & PMS 	Extended MANCO and EXCO

DATE	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBILITY
March 2021	Budget Workshop:	EXCO
	 Discussion of budget inputs, link capital and operational plans to IDP and determine proposed tariffs. Validation of budget on the financial system 	MANCO
March 2021	Draft Budget:	MAYOR, MM, CFO
	 90 days before the start of the budget year, Council must consider approval of the draft budget. Submit the draft multi-term operational and capital budget and all budget related policies for approval. Submission of approved budget both printed and electronically to COGTA, National and Provincial Treasury. Make public notice in terms of S22, 75 of the MFMA and 21A of the Municipal Systems Act. 	
April 2021	Public Consultation Process:	MAYOR
	 Public Consultation on draft budget throughout the municipality in terms of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act. Engagement with Provincial Treasury to discuss draft budget 	EXCO MM CFO
May 2021	Respond to Public Comments in terms of S23 of the	MAYOR
	 MFMA. Response to public comments and sector comments. Incorporate recommendations into draft budget. Bilateral engagement with Provincial Treasury. 	BTO MM
May 2021	 Approval of Final Budget – MFMA S24. Approve the final multi-term operational and capital budget together with the adoption of resolutions that may be necessary. 	COUNCIL
June 2021	Publication of Annual Budget.	MM
	 Submission of the approved budget printed and electronically to COGTA, National and Provincial Treasury, S22(b). Make public notice in terms of S22(a), 75 of the MFMA and 21A of the Municipal Systems Act. Validation of budget on the financial system. Submission of locking certificate in terms of S74(1) of the MFMA. 	ВТО

2.2. OVERVIEW ALIGNEMENT OFANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is its principal strategic planning instrument, which guides and informs its on-going planning, management and development actions. The IDP represents the municipality's administration's commitment to exercise its executive authority (except in cases where it is in conflict with national or provincial legislation, in which case such legislation prevails), and is effectively the local government's blueprint by which it strives to realise its vision for Newcastle in the short, medium and long term. However, while the IDP represents the strategic intent of the municipality, it is also compiled with the understanding that a number of challenges will need to be overcome in order to achieve the strategic objectives it sets out. Some of these challenges are known, while others are as yet unknown and may arise at any time due to any number of local, national and international economic, political or social events.

2.2.1 KEY NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL GUIDING DOCUMENTS

To ensure that the municipality is a more responsive, efficient, effective and accountable local government, we will outline, precisely how we intend to translate our long term 2035 Municipality Vision into an effective plan that aligns the municipal budgets, monitoring and evaluating mechanisms as well as timeframes for delivery. The municipality has taken the strategic direction to achieve closer alignment between the Long Term Development objectives and its IDP. The development of the strategic approach for the municipality is guided by – but not limited to – the following;

National Development Plan (Vision 2030)

The intention of this plan is to improve service delivery for citizens of South Africa, whilst integrating national, provincial and local policies and programmes into a single, target orientated and long term based plan. In this plan a collective approach of improving the lives of the citizens is applied, and communities themselves have a role to play in this regard. The Spatial component of the NDP which is the Integrated Urban Development Framework provides a macro spatial context for urban development at a national level.

Delivery Agreement Outcome 9

The aim of Delivery Agreement: Outcome 9 is to ensure a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system so as to restore the confidence of citizens in the local government sphere. As such municipalities need to ensure that the basic needs of communities are met; build clean, effective, efficient, responsive and accountable local government; improve performance and professionalism and strengthen partnerships between local government, communities and civil society. Whilst primarily there is a reporting line to Outcome 9, the municipality also reports on Outcome 8 which concentrates on human settlements.

National Priorities: SONA (State of the Nations Address 2021)

The State of the Nation address for the 2021 confirmed the President Cyril Ramaphosa's commitment to fight the spread of Covid-19 pandemic and improve the economy of the country which has been hit by the impact of the pandemic. The President admitted that the country is facing serious challenges but said action was being taken to address them. The following are some key points from the State of Nation Address:

- Rebuilding the economy and the livelihoods from the devastating impact of Covid-19
- Investment in infrastructure is at the heart of our economic reconstruction and recovery plan.
- Accelerating measures to improve South African energy generation capacity;
- Prioritizing job creation by creating more opportunities;
- Getting the economy back on full swing by prioritising SMME's;
- Fighting fraud and corruption in all sectors of the economy;
- Taking strong action to protect women and girl children from violence;
- Participate in the African Union strategies to fight Covid-19 pandemic;

Towards an Integrated Urban Development Framework

A key objective of government is to facilitate economic growth, job creation and reduce poverty and income inequality. The framework for integrated urban development is a key governmental initiative to realise this objective because it leverages the potential of our cities and towns, which are South Africa's engines of growth and job creation. Urban areas offer the advantages of economic concentration, connectivity to global markets, the availability of new technologies and the reality of knowledge economies. Given the challenges that urban areas face, there is a need to forge a sustainable growth vision for our urban and rural spaces that will guide our development priorities and choices. As such the framework begins to identify key levers.

Provincial Priorities (State of the Province Address)

The Premier, Honourable Sihle Zikalala, highlighted key intervention areas for the province that would influence the IDP for municipalities. In the SOPA the alignment of the IDP, PGDS and the NDP were stressed. In the speech the KZN Premier listed the priority Interventions which remain the foundation of the Provincial Growth and Development Plan. The Interventions are:

- · Building a thriving economy and job creation;
- · Industrialisation through Special Economic Zones;
- · Promoting clothing and textile industry
- · Harnessing export capacity;
- Promoting tourism growth and development;
- Promoting regional airports;
- · Digital Hubs, ICT and innovation;
- · Establishment of coastal smart cities to realise Vision 2030;
- · Radical Economic Transformation through Operation Vula Programme;
- · Radical Agrarian Socio-economic Transformation;
- · Environmental sustainability;
- · Re-igniting economic growth through infrastructure development;

The Premier also stressed on the alignment of all the above interventions with a view to create a progressive and a viable province aimed at achieving national strategies. The alignment of the provincial action plan with the President's State of the Nation Address remain the priority of the provincial government of KwaZulu Natal.

Provincial Growth and Development Strategy

In line with the National vision 2030, the Provincial Growth and developmental Strategy will ensure economic growth and improved quality of life in KwaZulu-Natal. An integrated service delivery mechanism will be applied by various stakeholders in an effort to create employment opportunities, skills enhancement, effective and efficient governance, human and community development, improved infrastructure and adequate utilization of spatial form. The PGDS is currently under review to ensure that the plan meets the objectives of the National Planning Commission as well as the SDG's.

Long Term Development Framework

Many town and cities around the world are competing with one another on the local global open market to become economically competitive and in doing so, are inadvertently creating unsustainable environments. Against this background then, it is clear that the municipality has indeed a direct role to play in the facilitation and management of long-term planning and development processes that consider the issue of sustainability.

2.2.2 DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGES

Significant strides have been made to address the key development challenges in the municipality. While significant progress has been made in all areas, there is still some distance to go towards addressing the following challenges:

- High rates of unemployment and low economic growth;
- High levels of poverty;
- Low levels of skills development and literacy;
- Limited access to basic household and community services;
- Increased incidents of HIV/AIDS and communicable diseases:
- Unsustainable developmental practises;
- Ensuring adequate energy and water supply;
- Infrastructure degradation;
- Ensuring financial sustainability:
- Ineffectiveness and inefficiency of inward-looking local government still prevalent in the municipality.

The essence of the Newcastle Municipality's IDP is to achieve a balance between meeting basic needs, strengthening the economy and developing people skills and a technology base for the future.

2.2.3 MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC PRIORITY AREAS

In order to achieve our vision and to address the development challenges, there are a number of key strategic priority areas which need to be taken into consideration. These priorities lead to the creation of structures which support, house and associate other actions and activities — the building blocks around which actions and prioritisation take place. It also acts as a point of leverage for creating a sustainable municipality that is caring and liveable.

2.2.4 POLITICAL PRIORITIES AND LINKAGES TO THE IDP

The IDP is an all-encompassing plan which provides the framework for development within a municipality. It aims to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in coherent plans to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area. All operating and capital programs in the 2021/22 medium-term budget have been assessed through a prioritisation mechanism that was developed to ensure that there is alignment to the development strategy of the municipality. The IDP formed the basis of the priorities identified in the strategic plan and all resources are focused on the achievement of the priorities. The Mayor, Ward councillors, ward committees, and the full council full an active part in the community based planning and ensuring that budget takes to the priorities of the IDP.

2.2.5 IDP OVERVIEW

The Municipal Systems Act requires that each Municipality prepare an Integrated Development Plan to serve as a tool for transforming local governments towards facilitation and management of development within their areas of jurisdiction. The IDP is a five year plan whose principal purpose is to ensure the development of the local community in an integrated manner which involves strategic business units within the municipality, relevant strategic stakeholders and the community. This draft IDP marks the new 4th generation of the five years period of the new Council which occupied office in August 2016.

2.2.6 IDP PROCESS AND STAKEHOLDER PARTICPATION

The IDP is prepared every five years and reviewed yearly to inculcate a democratic approach to local governance by ensuring all stakeholders get an opportunity to voice their opinions in influencing the shape, form, direction and pace of development in their localities. The municipality is committed to addressing the needs of the people and values the inputs from communities and stakeholders. The IDP draft process plan for 2021/2022 was presented to the Executive Committee and is included in the draft IDP for consideration. The plan specified timeframes, actions and procedures and appropriate mechanisms for public participation and alignment.

The fourth generation of Newcastle's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) was initiated in 2016 and seeks to address community needs and how the municipality will achieve same over the next

five years. As set out in the Municipal Systems Act (2000), a stakeholder consultation process is necessary. Of critical importance is for the municipality to ensure that there is thorough consultation with the community and strategic stakeholders. The review of the five year plan in 2021/22 has provided further opportunity for the citizens to actively participate in the development of the IDP.

2.2.7 LINK BETWEEN THE IDP AND THE BUDGET

In compliance with the Municipal Structures Act (1998) and Municipal Financial Management Act (2003), our municipal budget is informed and aligned to the IDP objectives. The IDP determines and prioritises the needs of the community. The budgetary allocations for both the capital and operating expenditure are undertaken in a manner that will not only ensure that our IDP outcomes are achieved but also to ensure that our municipality's 2035 vision is realised. The 2021/22 Annual Budget has therefore been directly informed by the revised 4th generation IDP process.

We have come a long way in capital budgeting – away from departmental budgeting. Based on such nationally developed models, the municipality is able to link its budget with its programmes, and is able to adequately spread its capital budget geographically as well in accordance with the IDP. In terms of the operating budget we have made excellent progress but are now more committed than ever to ensure that critical operating budget resources are prioritised in terms of stated IDP outcomes. More importantly, the Performance Management System (PMS) allows the municipality an opportunity to monitor and evaluate organisational performance in meeting our IDP outcomes and vision. As with previous year's, our IDP remains the strategic driver of both our budget and performance management system.

2.3. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

2.3.1 KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS / INDICATORS

The benchmarks reflected in the table below are based on the actual audited results of the municipality for the 2019/20 financial year:

Financial Benchmark	Basis of calculation	2019/2020
Debt to Asset Ratio	Total debt / Total Assets	0,050
Debt to Revenue	Total debt / Total Income	21%
Average Interest Paid on Debt	Interest Paid / Total Interest Bearing Debt	9.3%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest and Principal Paid / Operating Expenditure	18%
Interest as a % of Operating Expenditure	Interest Paid / Operating Expenditure	3.3%
Current Ratio	Current Assets / Current Liabilities	0.76
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors paid within terms	74%
Electricity Distribution Losses	Total units purchased less units sold / Total units purchased	6%
Water Distribution Losses	Total units purchased less units sold / Total units purchased	39%

The financial benchmarks reflected in the table indicate a favourable financial state, however, one needs to indicate that the bulk of assets of the municipality include Property Plant and Equipment, as well as consumer debtors, which the municipality is struggling to convert into liquid cash.

Debt to Asset Ratio:

The ratio indicate the leverage ratio that defines the total amount of debt to assets. The ratio of 0.050 indicates the ability of council total debtors to cover for total liabilities.

Debt to Revenue:

The ratio indicate the extent of total borrowings in relation to total operating revenue. The purpose of to provide assurance that sufficient revenue will be generated to repay liabilities.

Capital charges to Operating Expenditure:

Capital charges to operating expenditure (the measure of cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure) compares favourably to the acceptable norm of around 9%.

Current ratio:

This ratio measures the short-term liquidity, that is, the extent to which the current liabilities can be paid from the current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation. The ratio of 0.76: 1 is below the norm of 1.5 and indicates that the municipality's current assets are not adequate to cover for short term liabilities. This is a clear indication that the municipality facing serious cash-flow challenges.

2.3.2 FREE AND SUBSIDISED BASIC SERVICES

Municipalities play central role in supporting economic development and alleviating poverty. The provision of basic services is a critical input to social well-being and economic activity. Newcastle Municipality comprises both rural and urban areas as well as wide spread of income groups. Due to variation in living environment, the municipal area has a number of households who currently do not have access to all services.

The basic social package is an affirmation of the municipality's commitment to push back the frontiers of poverty by providing a social welfare to those residents who cannot afford to pay, because of adverse social and economic realities. The social package will also assist the municipality in meeting its constitutional obligations. The estimated cost of social package amounts to R63.9 million for the 2021/22 budget year.

Details of initiatives carried out by Newcastle Council in this regard are detailed below:

Service	Social Package				
Assessment Rates	All residential property owners are exempt from paying rates on the first R85,000 of the property value. Indigent residents will receive 100% rebates on rates.	14.1			
Water	The first 6kl of water is free to all residents qualified as indigents in terms of the policy	10.3			
Electricity	The first 50kwh of electricity is free to all residents qualified as indigents in terms of the policy	8.5			
Refuse	Refuse is free to all residents qualified as indigents in terms of the policy	15.5			
Sewer	Sewer is free to all residents qualified as indigents in terms of the policy	15.1			
Indigent Support		63,9			

The cost of indigent benefit to the tune of R63.9 million is funded from the equitable share provided by the National Government, which amount is based on the estimated $\pm 9\,000$ number of indigents currently in the Indigent Register. The assistance to the qualifying households is regulated by Council budget related policies which are reviewed annually based on modelling the impacts of the tariffs on all residential properties. An additional R64.9 in respect of rates rebates will e funded internally by the municipality and will be recognised as revenue foregone in the 2021/22 budget.

2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The MFMA and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations require budget related policies to be reviewed, and where applicable, to be updated on an annual basis. The main purpose of budget related policies is to govern and guide the budget process and inform the projections of the medium term budget.

2.4.1 APPROVED POLICIES

The following budget-related policies have been approved by Council and no amendments have been done:

- Petty Cash Policy
- Borrowing Policy
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Budget Policy
- Cash and Investment Management Policy
- Short-term Insurance Policy
- Cost containment Policy
- Asset Management Policy
- Funding and Reserves Polity
- Loss Control Policy
- Virement Policy
- Rates policy

2.4.2 DRAFT POLICY AND POLICIES REVIEWD

The following policies have been amended and/or reviewed and attached with the budget for consideration.

- Tariff policy
- Indigents policy
- Debt write-off policy
- Credit Control and Debt Collection policy

2.4.3 RATES POLICY

As required in terms of section 5 of the MPRA, the Rates Policy has been reviewed for the 2021/22 financial year. The policy is to be amended with the current budget prior to implementation.

2.4.4 CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

The primary objective of the policy is to ensure that all monies due and payable to the municipality in respect of services are collected efficiently and promptly. As required in terms of sections 97 of the Municipal Systems Act, the credit control and debt collection policy for the 2020/2 financial year has been reviewed and is to be adopted with the current budget.

2.4.5 TARIFF POLICY

The Municipal Systems Act requires a municipality to have a Tariff Policy on the levying of fees for municipal services provided by the municipality itself or by way of service delivery, and which complies with the provisions of that Act, the MFMA and other legislation. Accordingly, a Tariff Policy which is attached with the budget for Council adoption. No amendments have been made to the Tariff Policy.

2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Budget assumptions and parameters are determined in advance of the budget process to allow budgets to be constructed to support achievement of the long-term financial and strategic targets. The assumptions and principles applied in the development of this budget are mainly based upon the guidelines from National Treasury and other external bodies such as NERSA, SALGA, Government Departments and the major service providers. A number of assumptions that guide growth parameters have been built around the projected increase in the inflation (CPI), being 3.9% for the 2021/22 financial year.

OPERATIONAL BUDGET

The municipal fiscal environment is influenced by a variety of macroeconomic control measures. National Treasury determine the ceiling of year-on-year increases in the total operating budget, whilst NERSA regulates electricity tariff increases. Various government departments also effect municipal service delivery through the level of grants and subsidies.

The following key assumptions underpinned the preparation of the medium term budget. Revenue are projected to increase by the following percentages:

Revenue source	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024
Property rates	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
Electricity	14.59%	9.0%	9.0%
Water	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
Sanitation	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
Waste/Refuse	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
General Sources of Revenue	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%

Over the years, the municipality has been increase tariffs for rates, service charges and sundry services for more than 7%. Guided by the National Treasury and the current economic climate, the tariffs for 2021/22 will be 3.9% for rates, water, sewer, refuse and sundry services. The tariff increase of 14.59% for electricity is based on the NERSA approval of the Municipal Tariff increase guideline.

The projected increases in the expenditure items are as follows:

Revenue source	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024
Remuneration of councillors	4%	4%	4%
Electricity budget purchases	17.8%	8.9%	8.9%

The increase in employee related costs is based on the South African Local Government Bargaining Council multi-year wage agreement. The projected increases in the upper limits of councillors is based on the upper limits for the remuneration of councillors for the current financial year, and the 4% estimated increase during the 2021/22 financial year. The tariff increase of 17.8% is based on the NERSA's guideline on municipal tariffs increase for ESKOM bulk electricity purchases. Where there are significant changes from what is been projected, the municipality may consider tabling an adjustment budget or accordingly correct in the final budget is still practical.

Expenditure in respect of repairs and maintenance has been increased by 4%. While it is acknowledged that the costs of providing such goods and services may be more or less than what is projected, the municipality will however employ stringent budget monitoring and control measures to ensure that the municipality operates with the approved budget on these items. Also, the municipality has been very effective in ensuring that expenditure is prioritised and reallocated on service delivery functions, such as the repairs and maintenance.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The municipality's capital expenditure has been funded from a mix of government grants and internally generated funds. About R110.3 million is expected to be received from government grants and the balance of R23.9 million from internally funds. Based on DORA and the provincial gazette, it is expected that all grants appropriated in the medium term budget will made available by the National and Provincial governments. Where grants are withheld or additional grants made available during the budget year, such will be addressed by way of an adjustment budget. Internally generated funds is expected to be realised from refunds which will be claimed from the SARS capital VAT input as well as from the disposal of the municipal land or properties.

2.6 OVERVIEW OF FUNDING THE BUDGET

FISCAL OVERVIEW

Although the financial profile of the municipality is not healthy and liquid due to commitments from the previous financial years, the municipality has ensured that realistic revenues and affordable expenditure are projected in the medium term budget. This has been achieved through the following measures:

- Adequate revenue and collection rates to ensure that normal operations are funded (Funded Table A7).
- Measures will be put in place to ensure that the municipality operates within the budget as approved by Council. There is no intention to incur unauthorised expenditure.
- The municipality will ensure that it strives to develop and maintain a positive cash and investment position (cash and cash equivalents).
- Budget Funding Plan will approved with the budget to ensure that the municipality moves towards a funded position over time.

FUNDING OF CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget is funded mainly from allocations to be made to the municipality by National and Provincial governments in the form of grants, as well a minor portion to be generated internally. No external loans will be taken by the municipality to fund its capital programme. Furthermore, no reserves are available or earmarked for the purpose of funding the capital budget.

The municipality has appropriated R110.3 million from grant receipts to fund the capital budget, both from National and Provincial Governments. This amount is made up of MIG, WSIG, NDPG as well as provincial allocations from the Departments of Sports and Recreation. R23.9 million worth of projects will be funded from internal funds to be generated through Vat refunded on conditional grants as per Circular 58 of the MFMA, and the sale of municipal properties.

FUNDING OF OPERATING BUDGET

Funding of operational budget is achieved through various sources of revenue, the major ones being service charges of electricity, water, sanitation, refuse, property rates as well as grants and subsidies

from National and Provincial governments. The municipality is expecting to collect R308.0 million from property rates, R942.9 million from services charges, R695.0 million from operating grants, R2.4 million from interest income, R29.0 million from other revenue. These receipts will assist with the payment of expenditure which is expected to be incurred during 2020/21. A further amount is disposal of property (R11 million) and received from vat refunds. This amount is expect to assist with the payment of the outstanding Eskom debt and capital loan repayment of R89.6 million and R31.8 million respectively. The municipality is also planning to make provision for the unspent condition grant (R16.6 million), Housing Development Fund (R30.2 million) and Leave provision (R8.6 million).

COLLECTION RATES FOR EACH REVENUE SOURCE

In accordance with the relevant legislation and national directives, the municipality's projected revenue collection rates as based on realistic and sustainable trends. The rate of revenue collection is the cash collected from consumers expressed as the percentage of the amount billed.

The average collection rates for 2021/22 have been projected as follows:

Revenue Source	Average 2020/2021
Property rates	85.0%
Electricity	98.0%
Water	60.0%
Sewer	60.5%
Refuse	61.0%

The total average collection rate is projected at an average of at least 84% and is based on the combination of actual collection rates achieved to date, and is the estimated outcome for the current financial period. The intervention of council through the intensive scheme and the consumer outreach programmes which are aimed at encouraging and building the culture of payment of services is expected to improve the payment factor by even a larger margin than currently projected.

The credit control measure of service disconnection is being applied on consumers whose electricity is supplied by the municipality. A programme of water meter testing is currently underway in order to identify unmetered water supply and encourage the payment of services. By and large, these are areas from which a substantial and long overdue debtors of the municipality is being owed. The

water meter testing programme is expected to improve the collection of outstanding debtors, and t build a culture of payment. It will also assist the municipality to clean-up its indigent register b							
identifying those consumers							

2.7 GRANT ALLOCATIONS AND PROGRAMMES

Municipalities play a critical role in furthering government's objective of providing services to all, while facilitating local economic development. Local government conditional grants are being reformed to provide targeted support to different types of municipalities.

The following are the projected grants allocations to the municipality in terms of the 2021 Division of Revenue Act have been included in the medium term budget.

National allocations

Grant Description	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	2023/24 R'000
Equitable Share	417 790	442 574	439 225
Finance Management Grant	1 650	1 850	1 850
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Capital)	15 000	10 000	10 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	40 000	35 000	40 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	119 182	129 140	133 085
Integrated National Electrification (Municipal)	13 500	10 000	11 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand side Management Grant	4 000	4 000	0
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive	2 948		
Total National Allocations	614 070	632 564	635 160

Provincial allocations

Grant Description	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	2023/24 R'000
Housing	192 793	109 146	109 146
Accredited Municipalities	3 839	3 839	3 839
Sports and recreation	11 000	11 000	10 097
Museum	429	449	476
Provincialisation of libraries	6 757	6 992	6 992
Community Library Services Grant	2 475	2 595	2 595
Total Provincial Allocations	217 293	134 021	133 145

2.8 ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY

No grants will be paid by the municipality to other organs during the medium-term be	budget.
--	---------

Please refer to tables A 21 of Schedule A.

2.9 COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS Please refer to tables SA22 and SA24 of Schedule A

2.10 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOWS (Table 15a)

Please refer to table SA25 to SA30 of Schedule A

2.11 ANNUAL BUDGET AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN – INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS

The SDBIP will be submitted separately.

2.12 ANNUAL BUDGET AND SERVICE DELIVERY AGREEMENTS – MUNICIPAL ENTITIES AND OTHER EXTERNAL MECHANISMS

Municipal Entities

The agreement in currently in force in the following brief details:

(a) Name of Entity

: Uthukela Water (Pty) Ltd

(b) Period of agreement

: 30 years

(c) Service provided

: Water and sanitation

(d) Expiry date

: 24 May 2034

The Entity is currently under Provincial Administration and being investigated in terms of section 78 of the Municipal Systems Management Act, 32 of 2000.

2.13 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework unless section 33 of the MFMA has been complied with.

In ensuring adherence to this time frame limitations, all reports submitted to either Bid Evaluation or Bid Adjudication Committees must obtain financial comments from the Budget and Treasury Office.

2.14 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

Please refer to Annexure A5 of Schedule A

2.15 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

DISCLOSURE ON IMPLEMENTATION OF MFMA AND OTHER LEGISLATION

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

BUDGET

This draft annual budget has been crafted taking into account MFMA, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, and National Treasury circulars into account. Budgets are being tabled, adopted and submitted to National and Provincial Treasuries within the required legislative frameworks.

IN-YEAR MONITORING

100% compliance with regards to monthly, quarterly, mid-year and annual reports to Council, Provincial and National Treasuries.

IDP

The 2021/22 to 2023/24 Budget Process has been prepared to align with the Budget in accordance with the MFMA and the Municipal Systems Act requirements.

ANNUAL REPORT

The 2019/20 Annual Report has been developed taking into account the MFMA and National Treasury requirements. The report will be tabled to Council at the meeting to be held on 31 March 2021 and enter the public participation phase for comments immediately thereafter.

AUDIT COMMITTEE

The audit Committee, an independent external committee, provides an oversight function over the financial management and performance of the municipality.

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

The committee ensures that the administration and municipal entity are held accountable for their management of municipal funds and assets, and to ensure the efficient and effective utilisation of council resources.

MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS

As all municipalities are required by National Treasury to be fully mSCOA compliant as of 01 July 2017, the municipality 95% ready to comply with this requirement. The following is the progress on the implementation of mSCOA thus far:

- The mSCOA champion has been appointed
- Steering committee has been established
- Implementation Plan developed
- Proof of concept has been presented to NT
- Data clean-up issues has been identified and resolved
- Changes to chart are attended to on an on-going basis
- System are currently in the process of being integrated
- The municipality went live on 01 July 2017, but still cleaning up as per developments
- Projects has been identified and linked in terms of the IDP and the budget.
- The municipality is addressing issues integration of systems
- The municipality is addressing challenges on alignment between budget schedules and data strings.

2.16. ANNUAL BUDGET OF MUNICIPAL ENTITY ATTACHED TO THE MUNICIPALITY'S ANNUAL BUDGET

The budget of the Entity Uthukela Water has not yet been received for Council consideration. A provision of R131.2 million has however been made in the annual budget.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE



I, Vishanderan Govender, the Acting Municipal Manager of **Newcastle Municipality**, hereby certify that the Draft budget and supporting documentation of 2021/2022 Operating and Capital Budget have been prepared in accordance with Section 21A of the Municipal Finance Management Act No32 of 2000; Chapter 4 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No56 of 2003.

Print Name : VISHANDERAN GOVENDER

Acting Municipal Manager : NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY

Signature :

ANNEXURE: D A SCHEDULE BUDGET TABLES

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Yea	ar 2020/21		Bud	lget Year +1 2021	/22
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24
Financial Performance		007.440	240.050	200 500	240.000	240.000	240.022	202 420	200 507	205 424
Property rates	252,934	287,110	319,656	396,522	348,822	348,822	348,822	362,426	368,527	385,131
Service charges	962,401	1,003,885	950,968	1,015,136	1,015,634	1,015,634	1,015,634	1,119,128	1,061,523	1,109,353
Investment revenue	4,826	4,961	2,690	2,497	2,373	2,373	2,373	2,466	2,569	2,682
Transfers recognised - operational	365,726	498,547	611,725	662,833	724,384	724,384	724,384	695,021	632,136	646,973
Other own revenue	40,372	48,384	53,667	43,701	40,040	40,040	40,040	40,602	37,820	39,484
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,626,259	1,842,887	1,938,707	2,120,688	2,131,252	2,131,252	2,131,252	2,219,643	2,102,574	2,183,622
Employee costs	538,871	557,861	540,376	594,312	544,453	544,453	544,453	557,038	575,974	600,995
Remuneration of councillors	21,527	24,657	25,106	28,456	27,352	27,352	27,352	29,594	30,837	32,194
Depreciation & asset impairment	452,759	361,880	338,886	420,387	390,035	390,035	390,035	401,736	418,609	437,028
Finance charges	35,355	61,665	51,592	42,882	42,882	42,882	42,882	39,754	41,424	43,247
Materials and bulk purchases	537,642	530,186	526,370	665,230	632,410	632,410	632,410	724,682	755,066	788,288
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Other expenditure	511,520	469,721	567,261	646,208	758,576	758,576	758,576	757,463	740,055	782,724
Total Expenditure	2,097,674	2,005,971	2,049,591	2,397,474	2,395,707	2,395,707	2,395,707	2,510,268	2,561,965	2,684,475
Surplus/(Deficit)	(471,415)	(163,084)	(110,884)	(276,785)	(264,455)	(264,455)	(264,455)	(290,625)	(459,391)	(500,853
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)					400.004	400.004	400.004	440.040	400 450	444 505
(National / Provincial and District)	158,481	127,639	76,576	90,548	108,904	108,904	108,904	110,342	123,450	111,535
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	on-	-	
	(312,934)	(35,445)	(34,308)	(186,237)	(155,551)	(155,551)	(155,551)	(180,283)	(335,942)	(389,317
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions										
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		_	_	_	_	_ [_ /	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(312,934)	(35,445)	(34,308)	(186,237)	(155,551)	(155,551)	(155,551)	(180,283)	(335,942)	(389,317
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	179,893	158,893	105,605	125,548	150,390	150,390	150,390	134,293	134,450	122,535
Transfers recognised - capital	158,481	127,639	76,576	90,548	108,904	108,904	108,904	110,377	123,450	111,535
Borrowing	_	7961	_	_	_	- 1	_	_	_	_
Internally generated funds	21,412	31,254	29,029	35,000	41,486	41,486	41,486	23,916	11,000	11,000
Total sources of capital funds	179,893	158,893	105,605	125,548	150,390	150,390	150,390	134,293	134,450	122,535
Total sources of capital fullus	179,033	100,035	100,000	120,010	100,000	100,000	100,000	101,200	101,100	122,000
Financial position										
Total current assets	794,427	804,211	908,359	499,966	600,944	600,944	600,944	640,884	574,874	731,120
Total non current assets	7,396,359	7,186,662	7,175,844	7,212,080	7,241,364	7,241,364	7,241,364	6,982,268	7,275,523	7,595,646
Total current liabilities	533,860	858,485	978,251	429,185	515,385	515,385	515,385	587,635	560,281	635,357
Total non current liabilities	597,335	559,614	566,829	583,382	791,498	791,498	791,498	548,118	571,139	596,269
Community wealth/Equity	7,059,591	6,572,774	6,539,123	6,699,479	6,535,425	6,535,425	6,535,425	6,487,398	6,718,976	7,095,139
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	209,574	120,217	152,459	150,288	123,839	123,839	123,839	152,596	152,436	164,377
Net cash from (used) investing	(155,174)	(158,893)	(101,042)	(107,548)	(132,390)	(132,390)	(132,390)	(123,258)	(121,300)	(113,535
Net cash from (used) financing	(47,889)	(9,064)	(25,871)	(26,757)	(26,757)	(26,757)	(26,757)	(29,884)	(30,173)	(31,501
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	57,019	9,724	35,546	44,043	936	936	936	390	1,353	20,693
	01,010	0,724	00,010	,					-,	
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	57,019	9,724	35,545	72,553	936	936	936	390	1,353	20,693
Application of cash and investments	(25,647)	127,909	32,365	36,449	12,302	12,302	12,302	29,546	19,909	(29,640
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	82,667	(118,185)	3,180	36,105	(11,366)	(11,366)	(11,366)	(29,156)	(18,556)	50,333
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	6,913,699	6,734,172	6,888,138	6,638,512	6,638,512	6,638,512	6,638,512	6,410,126	6,679,351	6,973,243
Depreciation	452,759	361,880	338,886	420,387	390,035	390,035	390,035	401,736	418,609	437,028
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	82,490	72,583	47,035	83,477	51,140	51,140	51,140	86,248	93,350	79,235
Repairs and Maintenance	121,344	85,873	73,296	96,637	30,685	30,685	30,685	116,629	119,317	135,067
Free services	I	37,450	37,450	35,967	44,703	44,703	49,614	49,614	61,691	64,405
	76.969									89,476
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	76,969 30.062		71.861	76.214	76.194	70.194 1	79,1761	79,176	85,643	00,770
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Revenue cost of free services provided	76,969 30,062	22,463	71,861	76,214	76,194	76,194	79,176	79,176	60,043	00,470
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Revenue cost of free services provided Households below minimum service level	30,062	22,463								
Cost of Free Basic Services provided Revenue cost of free services provided Households below minimum service level Water:	30,062	22,463	290	307	307	307	319	319	332	347
Revenue cost of free services provided Households below minimum service level	30,062	22,463								

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18 Audited Outcome	2018/19 Audited Outcome	2019/20 Audited Outcome	Cui	тепt Year 2020/2	:1	Budget Year +1 2021/22		
	1				Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		360,307	409,524	435,104	515,968	535,705	535,705	482,432	490,614	507,003
Executive and council		11,473	14,638	8,859	8,310	7,149	7,149	7,416	7,801	7,918
Finance and administration		348,834	394,886	426,246	507,658	528,556	528,556	475,016	482,812	499,085
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Community and public safety		32,639	56,195	106,328	202,896	204,643	204,643	224,889	142,742	143,937
Community and social services	- 1 4	18,274	35,506	12,704	9,917	12,903	12,903	13,250	13,777	13,969
Sport and recreation		541	1,127	410	697	697	697	724	754	787
Public safety		6,942	8,524	10,596	14,176	9,676	9,676	9,724	10,476	10,937
Housing		6,836	11,011	82,579	178,045	181,306	181,306	201,128	117,670	118,176
Health		47	27	39	61	61	61	63	66	69
Economic and environmental services		109,277	145,344	180,902	73,475	136,126	136,126	128,805	146,098	150,349
Planning and development		70.898	26,161	18,647	42,324	100,860	100,860	115,965	127,608	112,800
Road transport		38,379	119,183	162,256	31,151	35,266	35,266	12,840	18,491	37,550
Environmental protection		- 00,070	710,100	-	0.,10.	-	-	,2,010	10,101	07,000
Trading services		1,282,385	1,359,319	1,292,795	1,418,730	1,363,516	1,363,516	1,493,686	1,446,389	1,493,680
-		718,633	708,486	655,124	698,157	702,391	702,391	806,767	745,733	771,266
Energy sources		290,791	328,148	309,037	347,971	269,215	269,215	318,574	322,994	336,254
Water management							259,788		,	,
Waste water management		176,687	200,996	209,851	237,307	259,788		231,907	238,015	242,477
Waste management		96,274	121,688	118,782	135,295	132,122	132,122	136,438	139,647	143,684
Other Total Revenue - Functional	4 2	132 1,784,740	144 1,970,526	154 2,015,283	167 2,211,236	167 2,240,157	167 2,240,157	173 2,329,985	180 2,226,024	188 2,295,158
		1,704,140	1,570,020	2,010,200	2,211,200	2,270,101	2,270,101	2,020,000	2,220,024	£,£30,100
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		541,588	430,746	392,249	472,252	464,026	464,026	443,506	462,913	483,148
Executive and council		190,702	80,413	65,659	70,540	80,202	80,202	82,589	86,058	89,844
Finance and administration		350,886	350,334	325,857	393,755	377,080	377,080	354,008	369,656	385,788
Internal audit		-	-	733	7,956	6,744	6,744	6,909	7,199	7,516
Community and public safety		181,581	226,089	266,880	300,685	314,205	314,205	348,127	315,712	324,518
Community and social services		26,192	29,949	27,069	38,388	33,738	33,738	34,396	35,810	36,971
Sport and recreation		68,213	74,762	67,072	73,485	75,287	75,287	75,209	78,367	81,815
Public safety		58,141	64,540	68,334	63,029	54,430	54,430	56,397	58,766	61,351
Housing		25,358	48,638	98,365	117,341	141,786	141,786	172,764	133,014	134,196
Health		3,678	8,201	6,040	8,442	8,963	8,963	9,362	9,756	10,185
Economic and environmental services		250,510	267,781	304,847	342,130	294,890	294,890	308,576	318,450	332,610
Planning and development		24,167	25,563	86,389	102,357	83,736	83,736	86,327	86,911	90,734
Road transport		226,343	242,218	218,450	239,763	211,144	211,144	222,240	231,530	241,867
Environmental protection		- 1	- 1	8	10	10	10	8	8	9
Trading services		1,123,847	1,079,524	1,083,921	1,280,641	1,321,560	1,321,560	1,409,153	1,463,946	1,543,213
Energy sources		608,813	610,157	552,417	680,599	638,592	638,592	734,982	761,617	791,512
Water management		383,390	381,588	408,372	495,718	546,519	546,519	581,263	600,364	627,163
Waste water management		60,109	14,306	56,658	53,129	99,798	99,798	55,820	63,319	84,192
Waste management		71,534	73,473	66,474	51,196	36,652	36,652	37,088	38,646	40,346
Other	4	148	1,831	1,694	1,766	1,026	1,026	907	945	986
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2,097,674	2,005,971	2,049,591	2,397,474	2,395,707	2,395,707	2,510,268	2,561,965	2,684,475
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	_	(312,934)	(35,445)	(34,308)	(186,237)	(155,551)	(155,551)		(335,942)	(389,317

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Audited Outcome	2018/19 Audited Outcome	2019/20 Audited Outcome	Cur	rrent Year 2020/2	:1	Budget Year +1 2021/22		
R thousand					Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24
Revenue by Vote	1	-								
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		66,746	76,913	73,749	78,201	145,940	145,940	79,862	84,539	84,092
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		130,826	167,803	142,531	160,511	155,449	155,449	160,199	164,720	169,445
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		293,561	331,560	361,355	436,267	388,294	388,294	402,570	406,074	422,911
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	1,050	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	-	-
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN S	ETTL	77,865	37,316	101,380	187,341	202,900	202,900	207,976	134,808	135,628
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		497,109	647,397	681,144	649,259	643,683	643,683	672,611	690,149	711,815
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICE	S	718,633	708,486	655,124	698,157	702,391	702,391	806,767	745,733	771,266
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	- (-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1,784,740	1,970,526	2,015,283	2,211,236	2,240,157	2,240,157	2,329,985	2,226,024	2,295,158
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		239,523	133,300	121,205	152,785	148,052	148,052	151,821	158,877	165,815
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		284,594	306,831	287,455	271,386	254,095	254,095	254,235	264,882	276,122
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		162,888	163,707	139,996	176,376	171,711	171,711	165,733	172,794	180,317
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		70,952	77,983	78,740	82,435	90,589	90,589	76,099	79,295	82,784
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN S	ETTI	59,379	76,031	125,741	150,587	172,310	172,310	203,544	165,087	167,680
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		671,525	637,961	744,037	859,324	911,483	911,483	915,598	950,811	1,011,265
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICE	s	608,813	610,157	552,417	704,582	647,467	647,467	743,239	770,220	800,493
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	_	_			· _			· _
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_ [_	-	_	-	_	_	_ //	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_ 1	_	-	_	_ 1	_	_	-	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		- 1	_	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_ (_	-	_	- 1	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_ 1	_	_	_	- 1	_	-	_	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2,097,674	2,005,971	2,049,591	2,397,474	2,395,707	2,395,707	2,510,268	2,561,965	2,684,475
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(312,934)	(35,445)	(34,308)	(186,237)	(155,551)	(155,551)	(180,283)	(335,942)	(389,317)

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description R thousand	Ref 1	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Yea	ar 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	252,934	287,110	319,656	396,522	348,822	348,822	348,822	362,426	368,527	385,131
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	649,843	630,194	581,207	609,866	619,100	619,100	619,100	710,188	647,963	677,130
Service charges - water revenue	2	156,568	176,507	178,594	190,579	187,535	187,535	187,535	193,910	198,346	207,284
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	90,849	108,894	108,915	118,793	116,274	116,274	116,274	119,429	118,732	124,096
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	65,141	88,291	82,251	95,898	92,725	92,725	92,725	95,601	96,483	100,844
Rental of facilities and equipment		7,815	8,141	7,817	8,495	7,442	7,442	7,442	7,732	8,057	8,411
Interest earned - external investments		4,826	4,961	2,690	2,497	2,373	2,373	2,373	2,466	2,569	2,682
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		11,595	8,015	5,754	6,325	5,107	5,107	5,107	4,642	- 1	_
Dividends received		.,,	_	"_	:-:	-	_		-	- 1	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		6,103	8,589	9,054	13,114	8,614	8,614	8,614	8,614	9,326	9,736
Licences and permits		10	12	8	38	15	15	15	16	16	17
Agency services		10			-			_	_		-
Agency services Transfers and subsidies		365,726	498,547	611,725	662,833	724,384	724,384	724,384	695,021	632,136	646,973
Other revenue	2	14,848	23,627	31,034	15,729	18,862	18,862	18,862	19,598	20,421	21,319
		14,040	23,027	31,034	10,720	10,002	10,002	10,002	10,000	20,121	21,010
Gains		1,626,259	1,842,887	1,938,707	2,120,688	2,131,252	2,131,252	2,131,252	2,219,643	2,102,574	2,183,622
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1,020,239	1,042,007	1,530,107	2,120,000	2,151,232	2,101,202	2,101,202	2,210,040	2,102,074	2,100,022
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	538,871	557,861	540,376	594,312	544,453	544,453	544,453	557,038	575,974	600,995
Remuneration of councillors		21,527	24,657	25,106	28,456	27,352	27,352	27,352	29,594	30,837	32,194
Debt impairment	3	137,597	89,608	137,893	184,700	253,000	253,000	253,000	262,867	273,907	285,959
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	452,759	361,880	338,886	420,387	390,035	390,035	390,035	401,736	418,609	437,028
Finance charges		35,355	61,665	51,592	42,882	42,882	42,882	42,882	39,754	41,424	43,247
Bulk purchases	2	530,968	524,211	524,253	660,671	499,675	499,675	499,675	588,617	613,339	640,326
Other materials	8	6,673	5,975	2,117	4,559	132,735 385,428	132,735 385,428	132,735 385,428	136,064 388,306	141,726 355,559	147,962 381,332
Contracted services		53,171	74,012	215,154	337,719	303,420	303,420	303,420	300,300	555,559	301,332
Transfers and subsidies	4, 5	320,752	306,101	214,115	123,788	120,147	120,147	120,147	106,290	110,588	115,432
Other expenditure Losses	4, 5	320,132	300, 101	100	120,700	120,147	1	120,147	100,200	1.0,000	110,102
Total Expenditure		2,097,674	2,005,971	2,049,591	2,397,474	2,395,707	2,395,707	2,395,707	2,510,268	2,561,965	2,684,475
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary		(471,415)	(163,084)	(110,884)	(276,785)	(264,455)	(264,455)	(264,455)	(290,625)	(459,391)	(500,853
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		158,481	127,639	76,576	90,548	108,904	108,904	108,904	110,342	123,450	111,535
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	_									
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(312,934)	(35,445)	(34,308)	(186,237)	(155,551)	(155,551)	(155,551)	(180,283)	(335,942)	(389,317
Taxation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(312,934)	(35,445)	(34,308)	(186,237)	(155,551)	(155,551)	(155,551)	(180,283)	(335,942)	(389,317
Attributable to minorities		(010.00.0	100 110	(04.000)	/400 00Th	(4EE EF4)	MEE EEAL	(AEE FEA)	(490 209)	(225.042)	/200 247
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	(312,934)	(35,445)	(34,308)	(186,237)	(155,551)	(155,551)	(155,551)		(335,942)	(389,317
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(312,934)	(35,445)	(34,308)	(186,237)	(155,551)	(155,551)	(155,551)	(180,283)	(335,942)	(389,317

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21		Ви	dget Year +1 2021	22
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	0000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN	SEIIL	-	- 1	-	- 11	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICE	<u> </u>	_	_ [-	_	_		_]	-	
	3	_	-	_ [_		_	_	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	_ [-	-	-		_	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	1 1			_ [[_ []	_	_	-	
Vote 13 - [NAMÉ OF VOTE 13]				_ [_	_ [_ [_	_		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			_	_ [_ [_ [_		-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	1 1	_		_ [_		_	_		
	1.1										
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		8,912	6,858	1,964	1,865	5,970	5,970	5,970	-	_	
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	1,329	360	1,000	2,904	2,904	2,904	1,200	1,500	1,
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN S	SETTL	36,701	19,923	19,038	18,000	30,107	30,107	30,107	10,651	10,000	10,0
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		130,826	127,158	83,819	104,683	111,409	111,409	111,409	119,342	121,450	109,
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICE	S	1,499	3,625	424	-	-	-	-	2,800	1,500	1,5
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	_	- 1	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		- "	-	-11	-	-	-	_	- 1	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-		-	-	_	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		179,893	158,893	105,605	125,548	150,390	150,390	150,390	134,293	134,450	122,5
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		179,893	158,893	105,605	125,548	150,390	150,390	150,390	134,293	134,450	122,5
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		1,955	1,329	360	1,000	2,904	2,904	2,904	1,500	1,500	1,5
Executive and council		=	=		-	-	-	-	300	- 1	10
Finance and administration		1,955	1,329	360	1,000	2,904	2,904	2,904	1,200	1,500	1,5
Internal audit		(+)	=	:=	==0	-	7-1	-	te:		00
Community and public safety		9,455	6,902	1,719	1,865	7,554	7,554	7,554	35	-	
Community and social services	l 1	8,048	4,147	861	365	3,927	3,927	3,927	7-1	-	
Sport and recreation		766	2,711	230	1,500	196	196	196		= 1	
Public safety		99	-	448	***	1,709	1,709	1,709	-	=	
Housing		543	44	180	340	1,722	1,722	1,722	35		
Health		-	Ton	700	-	-	-	2	=	-	
Economic and environmental services		46,849	113,238	97,564	63,683	90,502	90,502	90,502	47,143	46,100	48,3
Planning and development		20,512	19,879	18,858	18,000	28,386	28,386	28,386	10,616	10,100	10,3
Road transport		26,337	93,360	78,706	45,683	62,116	62,116	62,116	36,527	36,000	38,0
Environmental protection			3	-	3	E	=	_		_	,
Trading services		105,987	37,424	5,962	59,000	49,431	49,431	49,431	85,615	86,850	72,7
Energy sources		1,499	3,625	424	.71	-	-	5	2,800	1,500	1,5
Water management		104,489	33,799	5,113	43,000	21,988	21,988	21,988	46,707	41,093	51,9
Waste water management		-	=	425	16,000	27,305	27,305	27,305	36,109	44,256	19,3
Waste management		-	*	(8)	30	138	138	138	-	-	
Other		15,646	-	-	H7		-	-	:=:	-	
otal Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	179,893	158,893	105,605	125,548	150,390	150,390	150,390	134,293	134,450	122,5
unded by:											
National Government	1	133,909	108,854	76,576	90,183	108,538	108,538	108,538	110,342	123,450	111,5
Provincial Government		8,926	18,785	70,070	365	367	367	367	35	120,400	111,0
District Municipality		0,020	10,700		-	001	001	\$51	00		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		15,646									
Transfers recognised - capital	4	158,481	127,639	76,576	90,548	108,904	108,904	108,904	110,377	123,450	111,5
Borrowing	6	-		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		-	-	,			, •
	0	21,412	31,254	29,029	35,000	41,486	41,486	41,486	23,916	11 000	44.0
Internally generated funds								150,390	134,293	11,000 134,450	11,0 122,5
otal Capital Funding	7	179,693	158,893	105,605	125,548	150,390	150,390				

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Budget Yea	ar 2020/21		Bu	dget Year +1 202	1/22
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Budget Year + 2023/24
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		9,612	4,688	=	44,043	936	936	936	390	1,353	20,693
Call investment deposits	1 1	47,407	5,036	35,545	28,510	-	- 1	#		-	_
Consumer debtors	1	673,840	680,874	617,310	377,278	549,655	549,655	549,655	544,148	473,128	605,616
Other debtors		51,145	99,348	241,621	36,838	36,838	36,838	36,838	81,351	84,768	88,498
Current portion of long-term receivables		4	2	0	1	1	1	1	2	-	-
Inventory	2	12,420	14,264	13,883	13,296	13,514	13,514	13,514	14,995	15,624	16,312
Total current assets		794,427	804,211	908,359	499,966	600,944	600,944	600,944	640,884	574,874	731,120
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	200	-	-	-	-	2	540	(2)	- 2
investments		(#)	-	-	-	-	72	_	_	_	-
Investment property		365,272	281,223	355,564	355,564	355,564	355,564	355,564	341,874	356,232	371,907
Investment in Associate		301,163	275,279	234,928	204,693	234,928	234,928	234,928	217,333	226,461	236,426
Property, plant and equipment	3	6,716,697	6,615,669	6,573,347	6,638,512	6,638,512	6,638,512	6,638,512	6,410,126	6,679,351	6,973,243
Biological	l l		12	音		- 1	-	-	-	-	_
Intangible		5,758	3,003	517	1,823	690	690	690	1,224	1,275	1,331
Other non-current assets		7,469	11,488	11,488	11,488	11,670	11,670	11,670	11,711	12,203	12,740
Total non current assets		7,396,359	7,186,662	7,175,844	7,212,080	7,241,364	7,241,364	7,241,364	6,982,268	7,275,523	7,595,646
TOTAL ASSETS		8,190,786	7,990,873	8,084,203	7,712,046	7,842,308	7,842,308	7,842,308	7,623,152	7,850,396	8,326,766
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1					-					
Borrowing	4	- 24	25,598	12,149	28,757	28,757	28,757	28,757	15,118	15,753	16,446
Consumer deposits		18,965	23,587	24,493	24,738	24,914	24,914	24,914	27,095	28,233	29,475
Trade and other payables	4	514,895	780,456	932,941	367,022	451,962	451,962	451,962	535,671	506,134	578,828
Provisions		014,000	28,844	8,668	8,668	9,752	9,752	9,752	9,752	10,162	10,609
Total current liabilities		533,860	858,485	978,251	429,185	515,385	515,385	515,385	587,635	560,281	635,357
		,	555,156	5.5,251	,	2.2,230	2.2,230	0.0,000	551,555	000,201	100,001
Non current liabilities		404 700	404.00-								
Borrowing		431,733	401,232	389,630	375,896	584,012	584,012	584,012	345,654	360,172	376,019
Provisions		165,602	158,382	177,199	207,485	207,485	207,485	207,485	202,464	210,967	220,250
Total non current liabilities		597,335	559,614	566,829	583,382	791,498	791,498	791,498	548,118	571,139	596,269
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1,131,195	1,418,099	1,545,080	1,012,567	1,306,883	1,306,883	1,306,883	1,135,754	1,131,420	1,231,627
NET ASSETS	5	7,059,591	6,572,774	6,539,123	6,699,479	6,535,425	6,535,425	6,535,425	6,487,398	6,718,976	7,095,139
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		7,032,915	6,544,255	6,510,091	6,670,969	6,505,984	6,505,984	6,505,984	6,457,324	6,687,639	7,062,423
Reserves	4	26,676	28,519	29,032	28,510	29,441	29,441	29,441	30,074	31,337	32,716
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	7,059,591	6,572,774	6,539,123							
TOTAL COMMUNITY HEALTH/EQUIT	J	7,000,001	0,312,114	0,000,125	6,699,479	6,535,425	6,535,425	6,535,425	6,487,398	6,718,976	7,095,139

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Yea	ar 2020/21	Bu	dget Year +1 2021/	22	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		180,280	216,435	247,108	318,058	262,868	262,868	262,868	308,062	321,001	335,125
Service charges		794,533	789,214	1,096,265	832,349	842,958	842,958	842,958	942,901	982,503	1,025,733
Other revenue		43,610	114,557	84,390	27,620	27,611	27,611	27,611	29,068	30,289	31,622
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	345,816	395,172	535,551	662,833	701,384	701,384	701,384	695,021	724,212	756,077
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	217,288	93,964	119,740	90,548	108,904	108,904	108,904	110,342	97,643	101,940
Interest		16,036	12,938	8,444	2,497	2,373	2,373	2,373	2,466	2,569	2,682
Dividends			-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(1,355,861)	(1,458,480)	(1,887,448)	(1,740,736)	(1,779,378)	(1,779,378)	(1,779,378)			(2,045,555)
Finance charges		(32,127)	(43,582)	(51,592)	(42,882)	(42,882)	(42,882)	(42,882)	(39,754)	(41,424)	(43,247)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	(e-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		209,574	120,217	152,459	150,288	123,839	123,839	123,839	152,596	152,436	164,377
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE					18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	11,000	13,150	9,000
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	u i	4.1	-	4,563	- 2		- 1	_	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		57	±.	11/2		==	2	=	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(155, 174)	(158,893)	(105,605)	(125,548)	(150,390)	(150,390)	(150,390)	(134,258)	(134,450)	(122,535)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(155,174)	(158,893)	(101,042)	(107,548)	(132,390)	(132,390)	(132,390)	(123,258)	(121,300)	(113,535)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts											
Short term loans			=		2		199	14	_	_	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-				- 1	2	_	_	_	_
increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		_	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2.000	3,050	3,184
Payments			-		-,000	-,		_,	,,	-,	7
Repayment of borrowing	1	(47,889)	(9,064)	(25,871)	(28,757)	(28,757)	(28,757)	(28,757)	(31,884)	(33,223)	(34,685)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(47,889)	(9,064)	(25,871)	(26,757)	(26,757)	(26,757)	(26,757)		(30,173)	(31,501)
MET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		6,512	(47,741)	25,547	15,983	(35,308)	(35,308)	(35,308)	(546)	963	19,341
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	50,508	57,465	9,999	28,060	36,244	36,244	36,244	936	390	1,353
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin.	2	57,019	9,724	35,546	44,043	936	936	936	390	1,353	20,693

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20		Current Ye	ar 2020/21		Bu	Budget Year +1 2021/22		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	57,019	9,724	35,546	44,043	936	936	936	390	1,353	20,693	
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	(1)	28,510	0	0	0	-	(0)	(0)	
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	_		-	_	-	_	_	-	-	
Cash and investments available:		57,019	9,724	35,545	72,553	936	936	936	390	1,353	20,693	
Application of cash and investments Unspent conditional transfers Unspent borrowing		-	-	27,155 -	33,439	15,402	15,402 -	15,402	16,634	17,333	18,096	
Statutory requirements	2				(34,175)	(3,947)	(3,947)	(3,947)	(4,105)	(4,278)	(4,466)	
Other working capital requirements	3	(73,093)	127,909	(20,256)	(1,620)	(36,744)	(36,744)	(36,744)	(21,843)	(33,638)	(85,543)	
Other provisions				9,711	10,294	8,150	8,150	8,150	8,639	9,002	9,398	
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	_	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	47,446		15,754	28,510	29,441	29,441	29,441	30,221	31,490	32,876	
Total Application of cash and investments:		(25,647)	127,909	32,365	36,449	12,302	12,302	12,302	29,546	19,909	(29,640)	
Surplus(shortfall)		82,667	(118,185)	3,180	36,105	(11,366)	(11,366)	(11,366)	(29,156)	(18,556)	50,333	

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cur	rrent Year 2020/2	11	Bud	Budget Year +1 2021/22			
thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24		
APITAL EXPENDITURE							21.22.					
Total New Assets	1	97,403	86,310	58,569	42,071	99,250	99,250	48,045	41,100	43,30		
Roads Infrastructure		27,783	37,699	52,695	24,752	60,068	60,068	33,181	28,000	30,00		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-11	-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure		1,499	3,625	-	-	-	_	-	-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		38,268	13,707	1,469	-	17,000	17,000	-	-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		7,299	5,943	-	10,000	1,050	1,050	10,415	-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-			
Coastal Infrastructure		_	- 1	_	- 1	-	_	_	_			
Information and Communication Infrastructure		- 11	- 1	-	_	-	_	- 1	_			
Infrastructure	0.1	74,850	60,975	54,164	34,752	78,117	78,117	43,595	28,000	30,0		
Community Facilities		4,598	23,948	861	_	11,704	11,704		10,000	10,00		
	11	4,550	20,010	-	_	-			10,000	10,00		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 1		93.040	861		11,704	11,704		10,000	40.0		
Community Assets		4,598	23,948			11,104		- 1	10,000	10,0		
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	350	-	-	-	-			
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	3,254	-	-	- 1	-			
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Investment properties		-	-	55	3,254	-	-	-	-	-		
Operational Buildings		15,677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Housing		-	-	-	_	-			-	-		
Other Assets	1 1	15,677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-			
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	-	_	- 1	_			
Licences and Rights			_	_	_	994	994	_	_	_		
	1 1		-	_		994	994	_		-		
Intangible Assets												
Computer Equipment				Ξ.		-			-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,278	1,256	471	1,200	2,682	2,682	350	400	60		
Machinery and Equipment		-	132	1,716	2,515	2,263	2,263	1,000	1,200	1,20		
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	2,990	2,990	3,100	1,500	1,50		
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	1,302	_	500	500 —	_	_	-		
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	56,746	46,912	14,092	32,746	10,123	10,123	9,000	8,000	8,00		
	2	26,783	23,015	14,023	26,746	9,871	9,871	9,000	8,000	8,00		
Roads Infrastructure							-					
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure		1,499		-	-	-	-	- (-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		14,288	23,897	-	6,000	-	-	- (-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		7,299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	- 1	-		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	- 1	-	_		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-		
Infrastructure	1 7	49,870	46,912	14,023	32,746	9,871	9,871	9,000	8,000	8,00		
Community Facilities		4,598	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-,		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		.,000	_	_		_	_		_	_		
		4,598			_		_					
Community Assets		4,030	-	-	-		_	_	-	_		
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	- 1	-			
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-		
Non-revenue Generating					-							
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	- 11	-	-	-	-		
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing		-	-	69	-	-	_	-	-	_		
Other Assets		-	-	69	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Servitudes		_	-	_	-	-	- 1	-	-	_		
Licences and Rights		_	_	-	-	-		-	_	_		
Intangible Assets		_			-	-	-	-		-		
_			_	_	_	_	_					
Computer Equipment				- 1				-	-			
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	252	252	-	-	-		
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_		-	-	_		-	_		

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets Roads Infrastructure	6	25,744 5,212	25,671 15,442	32,943 26,367	50,731	41,018 3,546	41,018 3,546	77,248 99	85,350	71,235
Storm water Infrastructure		0,2.2	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		13,750	6,307	6,576	30,000	9,506	9,506	49,648	41,093	51,935
Sanitation Infrastructure		10,700	0,007	0,070	20,731	22,805	22,805	27,500	44,256	19,300
Solid Waste Infrastructure				_					44,250	15,500
		-	- 1	_			_	_	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	_	-	_	<u> </u>	_	_		-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	<u> </u>		-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		40.004	04.740	22.042		25 057			05 250	74 925
Infrastructure		18,961	21,748	32,943	50,731	35,857	35,857	77,248	85,350	71,235
Community Facilities		5,460	3,335	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		766	561			44	44			
Community Assets		6,225	3,896	-	-	44	44	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-		-	-	_	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	4,979	4,979	-	-	-
Housing		300	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		300	27	-	-	4,979	4,979	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	- [-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	-
Licences and Rights		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-		-		-	-	- 1	-	-
Computer Equipment		_	_	-	_	_	- 1	_		- 1
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	- 1
Machinery and Equipment		_	_ (-	_	138	138	_	_	_
			-			100	-	_ [_
Transport Assets		- 1	7. 1			925				- 1
Land	1	- 11	-	-	7.5		= =	-	3.5	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-		-	-	-			- 1	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	179,893	158,893	105,605	125,548	150,390	150,390	134,293	134,450	122,535
Roads Infrastructure		59,778	76,155	93,085	51,498	73,485	73,485	42,280	36,000	38,000
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2,997	3,625	-	_	-	-	-	_	- 1
Water Supply Infrastructure		66,306	43,910	8,045	36,000	26,506	26,506	49,648	41,093	51,935
Sanitation Infrastructure		14,599	5,943	_	30,731	23,854	23,854	37,915	44,256	19,300
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	_	_	_		_		,
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_ [_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_ []	_	_	_	_	_	_
		143,681	129,635	101,130	118,229	123,845	123,845	129,843	121,350	109,235
Infrastructure				861		11,704	11,704	129,043	10,000	
Community Facilities		14,656	27,283		-			-	10,000	10,000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		766	561		-	44 740	44 740	-	40 000	40.000
Community Assets		15,422	27,843	861	250	11,749	11,749	-	10,000	10,000
Heritage Assets		257	-	-	350	- 1	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-		3,254	-	-	-	-	-:
Non-revenue Generating			-	55		-			-	
Investment properties		–	-	55	3,254			-	-	-
Operational Buildings		15,677	-	- 1	-	4,979	4,979	-	-	-
Housing		300	27	69		-		-	-	- 1
Other Assets		15,977	27	69		4,979	4,979	-	-	- 1
Biological or Cultivated Assets		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
. Servitudes		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		_	-	-	-	994	994	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	994	994	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		- 1	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		4,556	1,256	471	1,200	2,682	2,682	350	400	600
Machinery and Equipment		-,550	132	1,716	2,515	2,401	2,401	1,000	1,200	1,200
		_	-	.,		3,241	3,241			
Transport Assets				4 202	-	500	500	3,100	1,500	1,500
Land		-	-	1,302		300		-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		-	450.000	405.000		450.000	450,000	404 555		400 000
		179,893	158,893	105,605	125,548	150,390	150,390	134,293	134,450	122,535

5	6,913,699	6,734,172	6,888,138	6,638,512	6,638,512	6,638,512	6,410,126	6,679,351	6,973,24
							0,410,126	0,079,351	6,973,24
	624,340	605,978	652,837	692,008	692,008	692,008			
	S=1	-			120	=			
	:=	-	103,235	109,429	109,429	109,429			
	341	=							
		= =							
	5,466,661	5,305,887	6, 160, 190	5,866,887	5,866,887	5,866,887	6,410,126	6,679,351	6,973,2
	167,388	165,731	100,805	106,853	106,853	106,853			
	4,471		11,488	12,177	12,177	12,177			
	1 267 598	1 255 048	350 780	371 827	371 827	371 827			
	1,201,000	1,200,040							
			214,928	221,823		221,023			
				-		-			
			1,736	1,840	1,840	1,840			
	7,582	7,507	-	=	-	-			
				300	-	-			
			= :	(=)	341	=			
				_					
			48 242	51 104	51 104	51 104			
			40,212	31,104	31,104	31,104			
-	6.042.600	6 724 472	£ 000 420	6 629 542	6 629 542	6 639 543	6 440 426	C 670 284	6,973,2
- 3									
		447,753					,		572,0
7	452,759	361,880	338,886	420,387	390,035	390,035	401,736	418,609	437,0
3	121,344	85,873	73,296	96,637	30,685	30,685	116,629	119,317	135,0
	38,142	752	822	28,873	948	948	4,466	4,654	4,8
		_	- 1	-	-	-	18,422	19,196	20,0
	28,615	12,436	8,807	6,254	5,788	5,788	11,231	11,535	7,8
	45.768	16.429	10,966	19,010	10,877	10,877	39,266	33,737	31,8
			41,901		2,868	2,868	27,383	33,688	53,2
		_		- ' -		_		_	
		_	_ [_	_	_	_	_	
	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
		_	_	_ []			_	_	
		64 622	62.406	91 411			100 760		117,8
									2,3
									2,3
				1,252			2,405	2,332	2,6
				-			-	-	
	-	-	-	~		-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
		9,519	-	-	-	-			3,6
	300	-	177	233	233	233	1,052	1,097	1,1
	341	9,519	177	233	233	233	4,419	4,605	4,8
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-	
	2,940	3,033	3,899	3,739	3,739	3,739	3,109	3,236	3,3
	2,940	3,033	3,899	3,739	3,739	3,739	3,109	3,236	3,3
				_	_	_	_		,
		_	I	_	_	· _ I			
		R 843	5 729	10 001	A Q24	A 034			6,3
	2,001	0,032	3,120	10,001	4,551	4,551	3,030	0,013	0,0
	-	-	- [-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-		-				-	
	574,103	447,753	412,181	517,024	420,720	420,720	518,366	537,926	572,0
	45.9%	45.7%	44.5%	66.5%	34.0%	34.0%	64.2%	69.4%	64.7%
									572,0 64.7% 18.1% 1.9%
	5 7	4,154,276 82,840 316,783 288,422 624,340 5,466,661 167,388 4,471 1,267,598 7,582 5 6,913,699 574,103 452,759 3 121,344 38,142 28,615 45,768 112,526 2,520 130 41 300 341 2,940 2,940 2,940	4,154,276 82,840 80,404 316,783 307,467 288,422 279,939 624,340 605,978	4,154,276 4,032,099 3,444,338 82,840 80,404 365,832 316,783 307,467 983,122 288,422 279,939 610,826 624,340 605,978 652,837 - - - 5,466,661 5,305,887 6,160,190 167,388 165,731 100,805 4,471 11,488 1,267,598 1,255,048 350,780 214,928 7,507 - - - - 48,212 5 6,913,699 6,734,172 6,888,138 7,507 - - - - - 48,212 - - 5 6,913,699 6,734,172 6,888,138 7,507 - - - 48,212 - - - 5 6,913,699 6,734,172 6,888,138 7,507 - - - 48,212 - - - 5 6,913,699	4,154,276 4,032,099 3,444,338 2,988,083 82,840 80,404 365,832 387,781 316,783 307,467 983,122 1,042,110 624,340 605,978 652,837 692,008 - - 103,235 109,429 5,466,661 5,305,887 6,160,190 5,866,887 167,388 165,731 100,805 106,853 4,471 11,488 12,177 1,267,598 1,255,048 350,780 371,827 - - - - 7,582 7,507 - - - - - - 48,212 51,104 51,048 5 6,913,699 6,734,172 6,888,138 6,838,512 5 6,913,699 6,734,172 6,888,138 6,838,512 5 574,103 447,753 412,181 517,024 4 452,759 361,880 338,886 420,387 3 12	4,154,276 4,032,099 3,444,338 2,988,083 2,988,083 82,840 80,404 365,532 387,781 387,781 316,783 307,467 983,122 1,042,110 1,042,110 286,422 279,939 610,826 647,476 647,476 624,340 605,978 652,837 692,008 692,008 - - - 103,235 109,429 109,429 5,466,661 5,305,887 6,160,190 5,866,887 5,866,887 106,853 167,388 165,731 100,905 106,853 106,853 4,471 11,488 12,177 12,177 1,267,598 1,255,048 350,780 371,827 371,827 21,369 6,734,172 6,886,133 6,638,512 6,636,512 574,103 447,753 412,181 517,024 420,327 3 121,344 85,873 73,296 36,637 30,685 3 8,142 752 822 28,873 948	### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##	4,154,276 4,032,099 3,444,338 2,988,083 2,988,083 2,988,083 387,781 387,781 387,781 387,781 387,781 387,781 387,781 387,781 387,781 387,781 387,781 387,781 387,781 387,781 387,781 387,781 387,781 387,761 467,476 647,476 <td>## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##</td>	## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##

K7N252 Newcastle - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

KZN252 Newcastie - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Cur	rent Year 2020/	21	Bud	get Year +1 2021	122
Description	Ref	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24
Household service targets	1				Dauget	Baagot		LUZILL		
Water:					454.000	454.000	454.000	450.000	100 570	170,773
Piped water inside dwelling		126,381 95,724	134,217 101,659	142,538 107,962	151,090 114,439	151,090 114,439	151,090 114,439	156,983 118,903	163,576 123,896	129,348
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	25,626	27,215	28,902	30,636	30,636	30,636	31,831	33,168	34,627
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1,725	1,832	1,946	2,062	2,062	2,062	2,143	2,233	2,331
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		249,456	264,922	281,347	298,228	298,228	298,228	309,859	322,873	337,080
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	281,347	298,228	298,228	298,228	309,859	322,873	337,080
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4	7,314	7,767	8,249	8,744	8,744	8,744	9,085	9,467	9,883
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7,314	7,767	289,597	306,972	306,972	306,972	318,944	332,340	346,963
Total number of households	5	256,770	272,690	570,944	605,201	605,201	605,201	628,803	655,213	684,043
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		160,164	170,094	180,640	191,478	202,967	215,145	223,536	232,924	243,173
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5,112	5,429	5,766	6,111	6,478	6,867	7,135	7,434	7,761
Chemical toilet		36,783	39,064	41,485	43,975	46,613	49,410	51,337	53,493	55,847
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		11,943	12,683	13,470	14,278	15,135	16,043	16,668	17,369	18,133
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		214,002	227,270	241,361	255,843	271,193	287,465	298,676	311,220	324,914
Bucket toilet		~	-		-	-			-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		25,870	27,474	29,177	30,928	32,784	34,751	36,106	37,622	39,278
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		25,870	27,474	29,177	30,928	32,784	34,751	36,106	37,622	39,278
Total number of households	5	239,872	254,744	270,538	286,770	303,977	322,215	334,782	348,843	364,192
	1.1									
Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)		39,642	39,642	39,642	42,021	44,542	47,214	49,056	51,116	53,365
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		2,233	2,233	2,233	2,367	2,509	2,660	2,763	2,879	3,006
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		41,875	41,875	41,875	44,388	47,051	49,874	51,819	53,995	56,371
Electricity (< min.service level)		-		-			-	-	-	_
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources		-	_ [_		_		_	_
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	41,875	41,875	41,875	44,388	47,051	49,874	51,819	53,995	56,371
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		62,872	59,199	70,910	59,199	59,199	59,199	61,508	64,091	66,911
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		62,872	59,199	70,910	59,199	59,199	59,199	61,508	64,091	66,911
Removed less frequently than once a weak			- 2	70,910	2,066 1,451	2,066 1,451	2,066 1,451	2,147 1,508	2,237 1,571	2,335 1,640
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump		_		8	23,805	23,805	23,805	24,733	25,772	26,906
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	2,334	2,334	2,334	2,425	2,527	2,638
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	1,024	1,024	1,024	1,064	1,109	1,157
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	F0 400	70,910	30,680	30,680	30,680	31,877	33,215	34,677
Total number of households	5	62,872	59,199	141,820	89,879	89,879	89,879	93,384	97,306	101,588
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		41,000	8,000	9,000	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2,500	8,000	8,000 9,000	9,139 9,139	9,139 9,278	9,139 9,417	9,139 9,417	9,139 9,417	9,139 9,417
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		28,671,589	20,500	9,000	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139
We had	8		-,							
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000) Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	ı u	21,161	7,000	7,000	5,990	9,035	9,035	10,326	12,997	13,569
Sanitation (free sanitation service to Indigent households)		22,269	10,000	10,000	10,759	13,278	13,278	15,176	21,052	21,978
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		3,098	7,000	7,000	8,136	8,136	8,136	8,562	8,264	8,628
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		30,441	13,450	13,450	11,082	14,254	14,254	15,551	19,378	20,231
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000) Total cost of FBS provided		76,969	37,450	37,450	35,967	44,703	44,703	49,614	61,691	64,405
		10,000	41,150	0.,.00				,	- 4	
Highest level of free service provided per household Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilclitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)	9									
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	2									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of										
section 17 of MPRA)		30,062	22,463	71,861	76,214	76,194	76,194	79,176	85,643	89,476
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_ [-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		_		_	_	_				
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
				71,861	76,214	76,194	76,194	79,176	85,643	89,476

ANNEXURE: E TARIFF OF CHARGES

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY			
		•	
AN ILLU			
TARIFF OF CHARGES			
2021/2022			

TABLE OF CONTENTS		
````		
CRIPTION		
ASSESSMENT RATES		
A NA CINA COMPANIA DE COMPANIA		
ADMINISTRATION		
FEES FOR ACCESS TO INFORMATION - PUBLIC BODIES		
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES PROPERTY RATES BYLAWS		
PROPERTY RATES BYLAWS		
COMMUNITY SERVICES		
BYLAWS RELATING TO PUBLIC HEALTH		
BYLAWS RELATING TO FOBLIC HEALTH BYLAWS RELATING KEEPING OF DOGS, ANIMALS, BIRDS & BEES		
CLEANSING		
FIRE BRIGADE BYLAWS		
TRAINING AND SPECIFIC INVESTIGATIONS		
STREET, TRAFFIC AND ENTERTAINMENT BYLAWS		
BYLAWS RELATING TO THE REGISTRATION & REGULATION OF DAIRIES, COW		
SHEDS, MILK SHOPS & MILK DEALERS & PURVEYORS		
CEMETERY BYLAWS		
PUBLIC SWIMMING POOL BYLAWS		
NEWCASTLE RECREATION CENTRE		
HIRE OF SPORTS GROUNDS		
CAMP AND CARAVAN PARK BYLAWS		
CLEANING OF PLOTS / VACANT ERVEN		
CULTURE AND AMENITIES		
HALL CHARGES		
OSIZWENI ARTS CENTRE		
FORT AMIEL MUSEUM		
BYLAWS RELATING TO PUBLIC LIBRARIES		
GROUP ACTIVITIES ROOMS		
TECHNICAL SERVICES		
ELECTRICITY SUPPLY BYLAWS		
DRAINAGE BYLAWS		
INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT BYLAWS		
WATER SUPPLY BYLAWS AND SEWER BYLAWS		
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES		
DELICI OBLIENT AND TOMOUN IN ANNUALO		
DEVELOPMENT AND TOWN PLANNING		
BYLAWS FOR REGIONAL AIRPORT AND MUNICIPAL AERODROME		
BUILDING BYLAWS		
ADVERTISING SIGN BYLAWS		
PLANNING DEVELOPMENT ACT - STATUTORY APPLICATIONS		

		Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022	
_	ASSESSMENT RATES			
	Assessment rates be determined as follows:			
l.	In terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, No. 6 of 2004, the general rate for the financial year is levied as follows:			
(a	(i) Residential property (Impermissible - R85 000)	1,245 Cents in the Rand	1,294 Cents in the Rand	
	(ii) Business and commercial	3,113 Cents in the Rand	3,234 Cents in the Rand	
	(iii) Industrial property	3,113 Cents in the Rand	3,234 Cents in the Rand	
	(iv) Agricultural property	0,0277 Cents in the Rand	0,0288 Cents in the Rand	
	(iv) Public service infrastructure	0,0277 Cents in the Rand	0,0288 Cents in the Rand	
	(v) Mining property	3,113 Cents in the Rand	3,234 Cents in the Rand	
	(vi) Rural communal land	Exempt	Exempt	
	(viii) Places of public worship	0,0277 Cents in the Rand	0,0288 Cents in the Rand	
	(ix) Public Benefit Organizations	0,0277 Cents in the Rand	0,0288 Cents in the Rand	
	(x) Public Service Purposes	0,311 Cents in the Rand	0,323 Cents in the Rand	
	(xii) Vacant land,	3,736 Cents in the Rand	3,881 Cents in the Rand	
(Ъ	Rebates granted in terms of the Rates Policy:			
	Pensioners			
	B&B Accomodation			
	Properties effected by disaster			
	Commercial Industrial Development with market value of at least R50 million			
	Indition accountholders are subsidised			
(d	Properties Situated Outside of the Proclaimed Boundaries of the Townships			
	(i) Residential property			
	(ii) Vacant Land			
(e)	Public Benefit Organisation who qualify in terms of the policy are exempt from rates			

	Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022		
FEES FOR ACCESS TO INFORMATION – PUBLIC BODIES				
1. The fee for a copy of the manual as contemplated in regulation 6 (c) for every photocopy of an A4 size				
page or part thereof  The fees for reproduction referred to in regulation 7(1) are as follows:-				
(a) For every photocopy of an A4 size page or part thereof				
(b) For every printed copy of an A4 size page or part thereof held on a computer or in electronic or				
machine readable from  (c) (i) For a copy in a computer readable form on stiffy disc				
(ii) For a copy in a computer readable form on compact disc				
(d) (i) For a transcription of visual images for an A4 size page or part thereof				
(ii) For a copy of visual images     (e) (i) For a transcription of an audio record for an A4 size page or part thereof				
(ii) For a copy of an audio recording				
<ol> <li>The request fee payable by every requester, other than a personal requester, referred to in regulation 7(2)</li> </ol>				
The access fees payable by a requester referred to in regulation 7(3) are as follows:-				
(a) For every photocopy of an A4 size page or part thereof				
(b) For every printed copy of an A4 size page or part thereof held on a computer or in electronic or machine readable form				
(c) (i) For a copy in a computer readable form on stiffy disc				
(ii) For a copy in a computer readable form on compact disc     (d) (i) For a transcription of visual images for an A4 size page or part thereof				
(i) For a transcription of visual images for an A4 size page or part thereof  (ii) For a copy of visual images				
(e) (i) For the transcription of an audio record for an A4 size page or part thereof				
<ul> <li>(ii) For a copy of an audio recording</li> <li>(f) To search for and prepare the record for disclosure for each hour or part of an hour, excluding the first</li> </ul>				
hour, reasonable required for such search and preparation				
All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as				
determined from time to time				
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES				
(A) The C. Bergins Common of the class of th				
(a) The following fees are payable for the production of documents, provision of certificates, supply of plans and extracts from records, etc:-				
(i) Search fee, per account, plan, document or file produced for inspection of duplicate accounts				
issued  (ii) Certified copy of extract from Council's minutes and/or hearings, per 100 words or part thereof				
(iii) Extracts of bylaws, per page or part thereof				
(iv) Valuation certificate or any other certificate, for each certificate	R58,30			
(v) Inspection of Council's minutes, for each inspection				
(vi) Sale of computerised data (vii) Photostats, prints of plans and Photostats/prints of building plans				
(viii) Certificate, per application per property, in accordance with section 118(1) of the Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000	R455,80			
(ix) Eletronic Certificate, per application per property, in accordance with section 118(1) of the Systems Act, No. 32 of 2001	R361,46			
(b) Debt collection sundry tariffs				
(i) Final demand				
(ii) Preparation of summonses (iii) Preparation of judgements				
(v) Restriction/reconnection of water supply				
(vi) Preparation of emolument orders / rental				
(viii) Preparation of Section 65 Notice (including appearance in court when necessary) (viii) Preparation of warrant of arrest				
(ix) Administrative changes for "Refer to Drawer" chaques and debit ordes				
(c) Telephone warning service  For one local telephone call during office hours, once per month, payable by the consumer, who				
requested in writing a warning regarding non-payment of consumer accounts on the day prior to the cut- off day				
(d) Fees for land affairs				
(i) Issue of bidding documents  - The fee for a copy of a bidding document based on price				
A4 hard copy				
Compact disc				
The fee for a copy of a bidding document based on price and development proposals  A4 hard copy				
Compact disc				
(ii) Where a property has to be closed, rezoned, surveyed, subdivided and consolidated (iii) Administrative charge where a land sale is cancelled, per cancellation				
(ii) Administrative charge where a land sale is cancelled, per cancellation  (e) Interest on arrear amounts owing to Council in excess of 30 days (per annum), excluding all residential				
accounts				
All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time				
PROPERTY RATES BYLAWS			1	
The tariff for each query raised against a property valuation	R139.92			

		T			
		Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/202	2	
	BALLANUS DEL ATRAS TO BEDE LO MEAT TAX				
	BYLAWS RELATING TO PUBLIC HEALTH				
1.	Removal of dead animals				
	The charge for the removal and disposal of dead animals within the municipality shall be as follows:-				
/0	For each carcass of a dog or cat				
	For each carcass of a sheep, calf or pig		R 58		
	For each carcass of a horse, beast or similar large animal		R 514		
(đ	Removal of carcasses on request of societies for the protection of animals		- KU		
	The aforesaid charges shall be payable in advance or upon demand or otherwise as may be arranged				
,	with the Council  Vacuum tanker services to and emptying of ventilated improved pit toilets				
(a	Per single draw				
	Stafford Hill and Osizweni Section E and F				
3.	Septic tank and waste water				
(a)	Charge for the emptying of septic tanks and removal of waste water in respect of a domestic sewage	R921,00			
	gulley, industrial sewage gulley, situated within the municipal boundaries per 5000 litre load or part thereof				
(b)	Removal of blood from the abattoir, per load				
1.	Sewera e conservancy tanker services				
	The following charges are payable in the Charlestown administrative unit:-				
	Residential properties, per load	R41 00			
(D)	Non-residential properties, per load	R842 00			
	All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as				
	determined from time to time				
	BYLAWS RELATING TO THE KEEPING OF DOGS, ANIMALS, BIRDS AND BEES				
	The following license face are naughla annually in second of Jacobsonistic stress in the				
	The following license fees are payable annually in respect of dogs kept within the municipal area for which rabies certificates have to be produced:				
(a)	For a first dog	R36,00	R37,50		
	For a second dog	R64,00	R66.50		
(c)	For any additional dog and subject to submission of Council authorization for the keeping of additional	R107,00			
,	dogs, per dog  The following fees are payable in respect of each domestic animal impounded;				
(a)	Pound fees per animal	R197.00	D 206		
	Sterilization fee	Cost + 5%	R 205 Cost + 5%		
(c)	Immunisation fee	Cost + 5%	Cost + 5%		
	The following fees are payable in respect of each other animal impounded:				
(a)	Transport fee	The Kilometer tariff for	The Kilometer tariff for		
		vehicle which indescretion of	vehicle which indescretion of		
		the pound keeper is reasonably	the pound keeper is		
- 1		necessary to transport the	reasonably necessary to		
		relevant animal to the pound,	transport the relevant animal		
		as dertimined by the	to the pound, as dertimined		
		Automobile Association of	by the Automobile		
		South Africa (AA) from time	Association of South Africa		
		to time	(AA) from time to time		
(b)	All inclusive pound fees which include:	R15, 00 per day or part	R15, 00 per day or part		
			thereof, for any pig, sheep or		
_	(1) Pound fee	D50 00 d d	P.CO. OO.		
	(1) I outla lee	R50,00 per day or part thereof	R50,00 per day or part		
		of any other animal	thereof of any other animal		
	(2) Tending fee	Cost + 5% admistration fee			
()			Cost + 5% admistration fee		
(c)	Dipping or Spraying fees				
		Cost + 5% admistration fee	Cost + 5% admistration fee		
(d)			Cost + 5% admistration fee		
(d)	Wound dressing costs and fees, medication costs and fees	Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee			
_			Cost + 5% admistration fee		
_	Wound dressing costs and fees, medication costs and fees	Cost + 5% admistration fee	Cost + 5% admistration fee		
(e)	Wound dressing costs and fees, medication costs and fees Veterinarian fees	Cost + 5% admistration fee	Cost + 5% admistration fee		
(e)	Wound dressing costs and fees, medication costs and fees  Veterinarian fees  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as	Cost + 5% admistration fee	Cost + 5% admistration fee		
(e)	Wound dressing costs and fees, medication costs and fees Veterinarian fees	Cost + 5% admistration fee	Cost + 5% admistration fee		
(e)	Wound dressing costs and fees, medication costs and fees  Veterinarian fees  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as	Cost + 5% admistration fee	Cost + 5% admistration fee		
(e)	Wound dressing costs and fees, medication costs and fees  Veterinarian fees  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time  CLEANSING SERVICES BYLAWS	Cost + 5% admistration fee	Cost + 5% admistration fee		
(e)	Wound dressing costs and fees, medication costs and fees  Veterinarian fees  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time  CLEANSING SERVICES BYLAWS  Special charges and charges for refuse removal services	Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee	Cost + 5% admistration fee Cost + 5% admistration fee Cost + 5% admistration fee		
(e)	Wound dressing costs and fees, medication costs and fees  Veterinarian fees  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time  CLEANSING SERVICES BYLAWS	Cost + 5% admistration fee	Cost + 5% admistration fee		
(e)	Wound dressing costs and fees, medication costs and fees  Veterinarian fees  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time  CLEANSING SERVICES BYLAWS  Special charges and charges for refuse removal services  Builders refuse, dry industrial refuse, bulky refuse - per load of 5 cubic metres (5 tons) or part thereof	Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  R741,00	Cost + 5% admistration fee Cost + 5% admistration fee Cost + 5% admistration fee R 769,90		
(e) (a) (b)	Wound dressing costs and fees, medication costs and fees  Veterinarian fees  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time  CLEANSING SERVICES BYLAWS  Special charges and charges for refuse removal services	Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee	Cost + 5% admistration fee Cost + 5% admistration fee Cost + 5% admistration fee		
(e) (a) (b) (c) (c)	Wound dressing costs and fees, medication costs and fees  Veterinarian fees  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time  CLEANSING SERVICES BYLAWS  Special charges and charges for refuse removal services  Builders refuse, dry industrial refuse, bulky refuse - per load of 5 cubic metres (5 tons) or part thereof  Bulky garden refuse from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at rer load or part thereof  Sawdust and wood waste from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic	Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  R741,00	Cost + 5% admistration fee Cost + 5% admistration fee Cost + 5% admistration fee R 769,90		
(a) (b) (c) (c)	Wound dressing costs and fees, medication costs and fees  Veterinarian fees  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time  CLEANSING SERVICES BYLAWS  Special charges and charges for refuse removal services  Builders refuse, dry industrial refuse, bulky refuse - per load of 5 cubic metres (5 tons) or part thereof  Bulky garden refuse from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof  Sawdust and wood waste from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof	Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  R741,00  R741,00	Cost + 5% admistration fee Cost + 5% admistration fee Cost + 5% admistration fee R 769,90 R 769,90 R 769,90		
(e) (a) (b) (c) (d)	Wound dressing costs and fees, medication costs and fees  Veterinarian fees  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time.  CLEANSING SERVICES BYLAWS  Special charges and charges for refuse removal services  Builders refuse, dry industrial refuse, bulky refuse - per load of 5 cubic metres (5 tons) or part thereof  Bulky garden refuse from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof  Sawdust and wood waste from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof  Mixed refuse (garden, domestic, trade, builders rubble) from premises within the municipality, for	Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  R741,00	Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  R 769,90		
(a) : (b) : (c) : (d) !	Wound dressing costs and fees, medication costs and fees  Veterinarian fees  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time  CLEANSING SERVICES BYLAWS  Special charges and charges for refuse removal services  Builders refuse, dry industrial refuse, bulky refuse - per load of 5 cubic metres (5 tons) or part thereof  Bulky garden refuse from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof  Sawdust and wood waste from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof  Mixed refuse (garden, domestic, trade, builders rubble) from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof	Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  R741,00  R741,00  R741,00	Cost + 5% admistration fee Cost + 5% admistration fee Cost + 5% admistration fee R 769,90 R 769,90 R 769,90 R 769,90		
(a) : (b) : (c) : (d) : (e) : (e) : (e) : (find a find a f	Wound dressing costs and fees, medication costs and fees  Veterinarian fees  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time  CLEANSING SERVICES BYLAWS  Special charges and charges for refuse removal services  Builders refuse, dry industrial refuse, bulky refuse - per load of 5 cubic metres (5 tons) or part thereof  Bulky garden refuse from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof  Sawdust and wood waste from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof  Mixed refuse (garden, domestic, trade, builders rubble) from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof  Special Industrial Refuse	Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  R741,00  R741,00	Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  R 769,90  R 769,90  R 769,90  Cost + 5%		
(a) (b) (c) (d) (d) (e) (f) (f)	Wound dressing costs and fees, medication costs and fees  Veterinarian fees  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time  CLEANSING SERVICES BYLAWS  Special charges and charges for refuse removal services  Builders refuse, dry industrial refuse, bulky refuse - per load of 5 cubic metres (5 tons) or part thereof  Bulky garden refuse from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof  Sawdust and wood waste from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof  Mixed refuse (garden, domestic, trade, builders rubble) from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof	Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  R741,00  R741,00  R741,00	Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  R 769,90  R 769,90  R 769,90  Cost + 5%		
(a) (b) (c) (d) (d) (e) (f) (f) (e) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f	Wound dressing costs and fees, medication costs and fees  Veterinarian fees  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time  CLEANSING SERVICES BYLAWS  Special charges and charges for refuse removal services  Builders refuse, dry industrial refuse, bulky refuse - per load of 5 cubic metres (5 tons) or part thereof  Bulky garden refuse from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof  Sawdust and wood waste from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof  Mixed refuse (garden, domestic, trade, builders rubble) from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof  Special Industrial Refuse  Charges for domestic and business refuse removal services  1) Residential and non-residential properties in Newcastle West, except where the account holder is recistered as indiaent - not exceeding one removal per week, per month	Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  R741,00  R741,00  R741,00  Cost + 5%	Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  R 769,90  R 769,90  R 769,90  Cost + 5%		
(e) (a) (b) (c) (d) (d) (f) (e) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f	Wound dressing costs and fees, medication costs and fees  Veterinarian fees  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time.  CLEANSING SERVICES BYLAWS  Special charges and charges for refuse removal services  Builders refuse, dry industrial refuse, bulky refuse - per load of 5 cubic metres (5 tons) or part thereof  Bulky garden refuse from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof  Sawdust and wood waste from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof  Mixed refuse (garden, domestic, trade, builders rubble) from premises within the municipality, for oads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof  Special Industrial Refuse  Charges for domestic and business refuse removal services  (3) Residential and non-residential properties in Newcastle West, except where the account holder is registered as indigent - not exceeding one removal per week, per month  ii) Residential properties in Newcastle East, except where the account holder is registered as	Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  R741,00  R741,00  R741,00  Cost + 5%	Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  R 769,90  R 769,90  R 769,90  Cost + 5%		
(e) (a) (b) (c) (c) (d) (d) (e) (f) (e) (f) (e) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f	Wound dressing costs and fees, medication costs and fees  Veterinarian fees  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time.  CLEANSING SERVICES BYLAWS  Special charges and charges for refuse removal services  Builders refuse, dry industrial refuse, bulky refuse - per load of 5 cubic metres (5 tons) or part thereof  Bulky garden refuse from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof  Sawdust and wood waste from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof  Mixed refuse (garden, domestic, tade, builders rubble) from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof  Special Industrial Refuse  Larges for domestic and business refuse removal services  (i) Residential and non-residential properties in Newcastle West, except where the account holder is registered as indiaent - not exceeding one removal per week, per month  iii) Residential properties in Newcastle East, except where the account holder is registered as not exceeding one removal per week, per month	Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  R741,00  R741,00  R741,00  Cost + 5% 0  R146,00  R146,00	Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  R 769,90  R 769,90  R 769,90  Cost + 5%  R 0  R 151,70		
(e) (a) (b) (c) (c) (d) (d) (e) (f) (e) (f) (e) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f) (f	Wound dressing costs and fees, medication costs and fees  Veterinarian fees  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time.  CLEANSING SERVICES BYLAWS  Special charges and charges for refuse removal services  Builders refuse, dry industrial refuse, bulky refuse - per load of 5 cubic metres (5 tons) or part thereof  Bulky garden refuse from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof  Sawdust and wood waste from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof  Mixed refuse (garden, domestic, trade, builders rubble) from premises within the municipality, for oads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof  Special Industrial Refuse  Charges for domestic and business refuse removal services  (3) Residential and non-residential properties in Newcastle West, except where the account holder is registered as indigent - not exceeding one removal per week, per month  ii) Residential properties in Newcastle East, except where the account holder is registered as	Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  R741,00  R741,00  R741,00  Cost + 5% 0  R146,00	Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  R 769,90  R 769,90  R 769,90  Cost + 5%  R 0  R 151,70		
(e) (a) (b) (c) (d) (d) (f) (i) (i) (i)	Wound dressing costs and fees, medication costs and fees  Veterinarian fees  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time.  CLEANSING SERVICES BYLAWS  Special charges and charges for refuse removal services  Builders refuse, dry industrial refuse, bulky refuse - per load of 5 cubic metres (5 tons) or part thereof  Bulky garden refuse from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof  Sawdust and wood waste from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof  Mixed refuse (garden, domestic, trade, builders rubble) from premises within the municipality, for oads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof  Special Industrial Refuse  Charges for domestic and business refuse removal services  (i) Residential and non-residential properties in Newcastle West, except where the account holder is registered as indigent - not exceeding one removal per week, per month  iii) Non-residential properties in Newcastle East, except where the account holder is registered as indigent - not exceeding one removal per week, per month  iiii) Non-residential properties in Newcastle East - not exceeding one removal per week, per month	Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  R741,00  R741,00  R741,00  R741,00  R741,00  R146,00  R146,00  R146,00	Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  R 769,90  R 769,90  R 769,90  Cost + 5%  R 0  R 151,70  R 151,70		
(e) (a) (b) (c) (d) (i) (i) (i) (i) (i) (i)	Wound dressing costs and fees, medication costs and fees  Veterinarian fees  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time  CLEANSING SERVICES BYLAWS  Special charges and charges for refuse removal services  Builders refuse, dry industrial refuse, bulky refuse - per load of 5 cubic metres (5 tons) or part thereof  Bulky garden refuse from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof  Sawdust and wood waste from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof  Mixed refuse (garden, domestic, trade, builders rubble) from premises within the municipality, for oads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof  Special Industrial Refuse  Charges for domestic and business refuse removal services  Residential and non-residential properties in Newcastle West, except where the account holder is registered as indicated - not exceeding one removal per week, per month  iii) Residential properties in Newcastle East, except where the account per week, per month  iv) Residential and Non-residential properties in Ingagane/Kilbarchan -not exceeding one removal per week, per month  iv) Residential and Non-residential properties in Ingagane/Kilbarchan -not exceeding one removal per week, per month	Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  R741,00  R741,00  R741,00  Cost + 5% 0  R146,00  R146,00	Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  R 769,90  R 769,90  R 769,90  Cost + 5%  R 0  R 151,70		
(e) (a) (b) (c) (d) (f) (i) (i) (i) (i) (i) (i) (i) (i) (i) (i	Wound dressing costs and fees, medication costs and fees  Veterinarian fees  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time  CLEANSING SERVICES BYLAWS  Special charges and charges for refuse removal services  Builders refuse, dry industrial refuse, bulky refuse - per load of 5 cubic metres (5 tons) or part thereof  Bulky garden refuse from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at rer load or part thereof  Sawdust and wood waste from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof  Mixed refuse (garden, domestic, trade, builders rubble) from premises within the municipality, for oads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof  Mixed refuse (garden, domestic, trade, builders rubble) from premises within the municipality, for oads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof  Decial Industrial Refuse  Charges for domestic and business refuse removal services  3. Residential and non-residential properties in Newcastle West, except where the account holder is registered as indigent - not exceeding one removal per week, per month  iii) Residential properties in Newcastle East, except where the account holder is registered as noticent - not exceeding one removal per week, per month  iiii) Non-residential properties in Newcastle East - not exceeding one removal per week, per month  iii) Residential and Non-residential properties in Ingagane/Kilbarchan -not exceeding one removal per week, per month  iii) Residential and Non-residential properties in Charlestown -not exceeding one removal per week, per month  iii) Residential and Non-residential properties in Charlestown -not exceeding one removal per week,	Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  R741,00  R741,00  R741,00  R741,00  R741,00  R146,00  R146,00  R146,00	Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  R 769,90  R 769,90  R 769,90  Cost + 5%  R 0  R 151,70  R 151,70		
(e) (a) (b) (c) (d) (i) (i) (i) (i) (i) (i) (i) (i) (i) (i	Wound dressing costs and fees, medication costs and fees  Veterinarian fees  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time  CLEANSING SERVICES BYLAWS  Special charges and charges for refuse removal services  Builders refuse, dry industrial refuse, bulky refuse - per load of 5 cubic metres (5 tons) or part thereof  Bulky garden refuse from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof  Sawdust and wood waste from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof  Mixed refuse (garden, domestic, trade, builders rubble) from premises within the municipality, for oads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof  Special Industrial Refuse  Charges for domestic and business refuse removal services  Residential and non-residential properties in Newcastle West, except where the account holder is registered as indicated - not exceeding one removal per week, per month  iii) Residential properties in Newcastle East, except where the account per week, per month  iv) Residential and Non-residential properties in Ingagane/Kilbarchan -not exceeding one removal per week, per month  iv) Residential and Non-residential properties in Ingagane/Kilbarchan -not exceeding one removal per week, per month	Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  R741,00  R741,00  R741,00  R741,00  R146,00  R146,00  R146,00  R146,00	Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  Cost + 5% admistration fee  R 769,90  R 769,90  R 769,90  Cost + 5%  R 0  R 151,70  R 151,70  R 151,70		

		Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022	
2.	The charges for the removal and disposal of domestic containers only and business refuse bulk			
2.	ontainers within the municipality shall be as follows:-			
(a)	Service fee for a 0.85m³ container per month:			
(b)	I removal per week  Rental of bulk container of 1.1m ^a per month: (Existing service being phased out)	R146 00	R 151 70	
(0)	1 removal per week	R909.00	R 944,50	
	2 removals per week	R1 792 00	R 1 862 00	
	3 removals per week 4 removals per week	R2 707.00	R 2 812 60	
	5 removals per week	R3 618 00 R4 521 00	R 3 759.00 R 4 697.30	
(c)	Rental of bulk container of 1.75m³ per month:		20107750	
-	1 removal per week	R1 104 00	R 1 147 00	
	2 removals per week 3 removals per week	R2 207,00 R3 316,00	R 2 293.00 R 3 445.00	
	4 removals per week	R4 446 00	R 4 619.00	
	5 removals per week	R5 528,00	R 5 744.00	
	6 removals per week	R6 631,00	R 6 889,60	
d)	7 removals per week 240L wheeley bin	R7 735,00	R 8 036 80	
	1 removal per week	R645.00	R 670,20	
	2 removals per week	R1 291,00	R 1 341 30	
	3 removals per week	R1 935,00	R 2 010 50	
	4 removals per week 5 removals per week	R2 580,00 R3 221,00	R 2 680.70 R 3 346.70	
	The charge for the rental of bulk refuse containers with the under mentioned sizes and removal of domestic and business refuse within 4 km of the Municipal Waste Facility, shall be as follows:	7 D 221,00	K 3 340, 70	
(a)	Rental per container per month:			
	8 m³ Bulk Containers	R1 269,00	R.1 318,50	
	10 m³ Bulk Containers	R2 111,00	R 2 193,30	
	30 m ⁹ Bulk Containers 6 m ⁹ Skip Containers	R4 176,00 R658,00	R 4 338,90 R 683,70	
	6 m ² Skip Containers  19 m ² Skip Containers	R558,00 R2 046,00	R 683,701 R 2 125,80	
	Rental per container per week		81.2 42.7,00	
	8 m³ Bulk Containers	R317,00	R 329,30	
	10 m³ Bulk Containers 30 m³ Bulk Containers	R528,00 R1 045,00	R 548.60	
	6 m³ Skip Containers	R162,00	R 1 085 80 R 168 30	
	19 m³ Skip Containers	R512,00	R 532 00	
(c)	Rental per container per day:			
-	8 m³ Bulk Containers 10 m³ Bulk Containers	R79,00 R127,00	R 82.00	
	30 m³ Bulk Containers	R127,00 R222,00	R 132.00 R 231.00	
	6 m³ Skip Containers	R35,00	R 36 40	
	19 m³ Skip Containers	R108,00	R 112.20	
	For a removal service per container:  8 m³ Bulk Containers	71 777 00	D 1 001 00	
	8 m ^a Bulk Containers 10 m ^a Bulk Containers	R1 767 00 R1 767 00	R 1 834.00 R 1 834.00	
	30 m³ Bulk Containers	R1 767.00	R 1 834 00	
	6 m³ Skip Containers	R861,00	R 895.00	
	19 m³ Skip Containers	R1 318 00	R 1 369 40	
	For delivery of containers rented for a period less than one month per container:  8 m³ Bulk Containers	R883.00	R 917.40	
	10 m³ Bulk Containers	R883.00	R 917.40	
	30 m³ Bulk Containers	R883,00	R 917.40	
	6 m³ Skip Containers	R702,00	R 729,40	
	19 m³ Skip Containers  Charges in respect of services mentioned in (3)(a) to (e) shall be made in advance	R702,00	R 729,40	
	unless other arrangements have been made with the Director of Community Services or a duly	0		
_	authorised officer All services used by Council may be considered an exempt charge	0		
		0		
	The removal of containers in (3) will be done on the following basis:	0		
	For a month or longer: A minimum of 1 removal per month	0		
	For a weekend; Delivery of container on Friday and the collection thereof on Monday  For a day, Removal of container within a period of 48 hours of delivery	0		
(d)	Short-term rental - other than weekend: A minimum of 2 removals within a period of five	0		
	days, or less, excluding Sundays All services used by Council may be considered an excernpt charge	0		
	Charges for the disposal of refuse at the Newcastle landfill site (waste disposal):	0		
(a) 1	Mixed refuse (garden, domestic, trade refuse, including builders rubble), per R 250 kg or part there	R53,00	R 55,00	
	Builders rubble and excavated material, per R 250 kg or part there off Bulk food waste and condemned food, per R 250 kg or part there off	R17,00 R144.00	R 17.70 R 150.00	
(d) (	Garden refuse, per R 250 kg or part there off	R17.00	R 17.70	
(f) (	Sawdust and wood waste. Per R 250 kg or part there off (a) to (e) above are not applicable for private LDV's, cars and cars with trailers, limited to 1 tonn per week	R53 00 R0,00	R 55,10	
(g)	Tariff for the voluntary weighing of vehicles (excluding Council vehicles), per vehicle	R86.00	R 89.30	
(h) 5	Special Disposal per R 250 kg or part there off	R144.00	R 149 60	
	The tarriff in (b) and (d) may be wavaired if material is required by the WDS	R0 00		
	Sale of compost per 10kg bag	R0,00 R29.00	R 30.00	
(b) 1	perTon	R289 00	R 300 30	
5	Sale of recyclates, per kg	R0 00		
	Plastic	R0.05	R 0.10	
	Glass Metals	R0,05 R0,05	R 0.10 R 0.10	
	Paper/Cardboard	R0.05	R 0.10	
(U/II			20.10	

	Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022	
FIRE BRIGADE BYLAWS			
THE BRICKED FEATURE			
Fire and rescue services rendered within Council's area of jurisdiction.			
(a) Services rendered in respect of fire-fighting and / or rescue services to residents/ratepayers of Newcastle	Free	Free	
(b) Services rendered in respect of fire-fighting tariffs and/or rescue services to non- residents/ratepayers as set out of Newcastle in (2) below	Tariff as set out in (2)	Tariff as set out in (2)	
(c) Services rendered regarding call- out cost for a grass fire on an undeveloped lot, payable by the owner.  If more that one lot is involved, the actual cost to be paid pro-rata by the owners	Cost +5%	Cost + 5%	
d) Chemical additives used for fire-fighting services, payable by the owner	Cost +5%	Cost + 5%	
Fire and rescue services rendered outside Council's area of jurisdiction, per kilometre	0		
1 to 5 kilometres	R47,00	R 49,00	
6 to 15 kilometres	R24,00	R 25,00	
16 to 20 kilometres 21 to 30 kilometres	R36,00	R 37,00	
31 to 50 kilometres	R29,00 R24,00	R 30,00	
51 + kilometres	R23,00	R 25,00 R 24,00	
a) Call out cost per officer	R310,00	R 322.00	
b) Services rendered by officers, per hour or part thereof, per officer	Cost +5%	Cost + 5%	
Call-out cost per fire-fighter	R275,00	R 286.00	
d) Services rendered by fire-fighters, per hour or part thereof, per fire-fighter	Cost +5%	Cost + 5%	
e) Call-out cost per fire engine	R711,00	R 739.00	
f) Cost for use or availability, per hour or part thereof	R355,00	R 367.00	
Additional cost for distances travelled, per km	R0,00	R 0.00	
1 to 5 kilometres	R49,00	R 51,00	
6 to 15 kilometres	R44,00	R 46,00	
16 to 20 kilometres	R35,00	R 36,00	
21 to 30 kilometres	R27,00	R 28,00	
31 to 50 kilometres	R24,00	R 25,00	
51 + kilometres	R24,00	R 25,00	
h) Call-out cost for rescue vehicle  Cost for use or availability, per hour or part thereof	R434,00	R 451,00	
Additional cost for distances travelled, per km	R216,00 R0,00	R 224,00	
1 to 5 kilometres	R38,00	R 0,00 R 39,00	
6 to 15 kilometres	R35,00	R 36,00	
16 to 20 kilometres	R29,00	R 30,00	
21 to 30 kilometres	R24.00	R 25.00	
31 to 50 kilometres	R20.00	R 21.00	
51 + kilometres	R17.00	R 18.00	
k) Call-out cost for service vehicle	R278 00	R 289.00	
1) Cost for use or availability, per hour or part thereof	R139 00	R 144.00	
Cost for use of combination service vehicle and fire fighting trailer	R419.00	R 435 00	
Cost for use or availability per hour or part thereof	R139,00	R 144.00	
Additional cost for distances travelled, per km	R0 00	R 0,00	
1 to 5 kilometres	R5,00	R 6.00	
6 to 15 kilometres	R5,00	R 6.00	
16 to 20 kilometres 21 to 30 kilometres	R5.00	R 6.00	
31 to 50 kilometres	R5.00 R5.00	R 6.00	
51 + kilometres	R5.00	R 6.00	
Services rendered in respect of special services to residents and/or non-residents/ ratepayers of Newcastle	R0,00	R 0,00	
a) Call-out cost for per service	R275.00	R 286.00	
b) Services rendered by officers, per hour or pain thereof, per officer	Cost +5%	Cost + 5%	
Call-out cost per fire fighter	R275.00	R 286.00	
1) Service rendered by fire fighters, per hour or part thereof	Cost +5%	Cost + 5%	
Call-out cost per fire engine	R711,00	R 739.00	
Ost for use or availability, per hour or part thereof	R362 00	R 376.00	
Call-out cost per portable pump/chainsaw	R139.00	R 144.00	
) Cost for use or availability, per hour or part thereof	R133.00	R 138.00	
Cost for use of breathing apparatus compressor, per hour or part thereof	R139.00	R 144.00	
All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as	R0,00 R0,00	R 0.00 R 0,00	
determined from time to time	R0.00	R 0.00	
TRAINING AND SPECIFIC INSPECTIONS	R0,00 R0,00	R 0.00 R 0.00	
Cost of instructor per hour or part thereof	Cost +5%	Cost + 5%	
Cost of materials/training aids	Cost +5%	Cost + 5%	
Call-out cost per fire fighter	Cost +5%	Cost + 5%	
Printing of certificates	Cost +5%	Cost + 5%	
	R0.00	R 0.00	
All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value-added tax as determined from time to time	R0,00	R 0,00	
	R0.00	R 0 00	

		Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022	
		rmar raini 2020/2021	Diatt 14110 2021/2022	
$\vdash$	CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION	R0.00	P 0.00	
$\vdash$	CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION	R0.00		
	Services rendered to ratepayers/ residents and non residents/ ratepayers	R0.00		
	Issuing of a certificate plus one certified copy	R215 00		
_	All the characteristics of the interior in the characteristics of the interior in the interior	R0,00		
	All the abovementioned tariff in respect of services rendered is subject to value-added tax as determined from time to time	R0,00	R 0,00	
	STREET, TRAFFIC AND ENTERTAINMENT BYLAWS			
,	A - ligation for comit to see tori multi-on annum	C+ 150/	R 390.00	
2.	Application for permit to use taxi rank, per annum Application for permit to use bus rank, per annum	Cost +5% R0.00		
3.	Application for duplicate permit to use bus/taxi rank	R0.00		
4.	Escort of abnormal loads, etc. per hour or part thereof	Cost +5%		
5.	Abandoned vehicles  Charge for removal, per vehicle	R0.00		
	Charge for storage for a period not exceeding 3 months, per day	Cost +5% R0.00		
	Parking Meter Tariffs for Off-Street Parking	R0.00		
	Parking meter fees - Tariff for 0 -30 minutes	R3,00		
	Parking meter fees - Tariff for 31 minutes - 1 hour	R6,00		
	Parking meter fees - Tariff for 1 - 2 hours Parking meter fees - Tariff for 2 - 3 hours	R13.00 R19.00		
	Parking meter fees - Tariff for 3 - 4 hours	R25.00		
6.6	Parking meter fees - Tariff for > 4 hours	R50.00	R 50.00	
6,7	Parking meter fees - Tariff for monthly parkers	R550 (10 % escalation -	R550 (10 % escalation -	
	Parking Meter Tariffs for On-Street Parking	annually) R0.00	annually)	
	Parking meter fees - Tariff for 0 -30 minutes	R4,00	R 4.00	
6.9	Parking meter fees - Tariff for 31 minutes - 1 hour	R8,00	R 8.00	
	Parking meter fees - Tariff for 0 - 2 hours  Profiling meter fees - Tariff for 2 - 3 hours	R13,00	R 13,00	
	Parking meter fees - Tariff for 2 - 3 hours Parking meter fees - Tariff for 3 - 4 hours	R19,00 R27,00	R 19.00 R 27.00	
	Parking meter fees - Tariff for > 4 hours	R53,00	R 53.00	
	Rendering of services during special occasions contemplated in section 113A, per hour or part thereof	R0,00		
(-)	Constitution of the constitution of Mandagas to Constitution	P205.00	D 421 00	
(a)	Superintendent, per hour or part thereof: Monday to Saturday : Sunday and Public Holidays	R396,00 R808,00	R 421,00	
(b)	Traffic Officer, per individual, per hour or part thereof: Monday to Saturday	R347,00	R 859.00 R 367,00	
(=)	: Sunday and Public Holidays	R675,00	R 718,00	
(c)	Traffic escorts with funerals, per Traffic Officer, per hour or part thereof: Monday to Saturday	R315,00	R 335,00	
_	: Sunday and Public Holidays	R631,00	R 671.00	
	. Stiliday and I ubile Holiday	R0.00	K 0/1.00	
	All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value-added tax as	R0,00		
_	determined from time to time	R0.00		
	BYLAWS RELATING TO THE REGISTRATION AND REGULATION OF DAIRIES, COW SHEDS, MILK SHOPS, MILK DEALERS AND PURVEYORS	R0,00		
_	Badges in terms of Section 11, per badge	R0.00 R2.00		
	Dadges in terms of Section 11, per bauge	K2,00		
	All the abovementioned tariff in respect of services rendered is subject to value-added tax as determined from time to time	R0,00		
	CEMETERY BYLAWS			
	CEMETERY DILAWS			
	The following fees are payable upon request to bury a deceased within the cemeteries, the control of			
	which is vested in Council ROY POINT CEMETERY			
	ROY POINT CEMETERY Residents Burial plot - headstones only			
	1.5m x 1,2m	R1 242.00	R 1 290.00	
	2. m x 0.7m x 1.8m	R1 697,00	R 1 763.00	
	2 2m x 0,7m x 2,4m Casket	R1 953.00 R2 140.00	R 2 029 00 R 2 223 00	
	Burial plot - full-sized tombstones	R0 00	1. 2 223 00	
	1.5m x 1.2m	R2 058 00	R 2 138.00	
	2 2m x 0,7m x 1 8m 2 2m x 0,7m x 2,4m	R2 112.00	R 2 194.00	
	Z ZHI A V JHI A Z,4HI	R2 288 00 R3 143 00	R 2 377.00 R 3 265.00	
	Casket	K 3 14 3 (IIII		
(b)	Casket Non-residents Burial plot – headstones	R0,00		
(b)	Non-residents Burial plot – headstones 1.5m x 1.2m	R0.00 R3 685.00	R 3 829,00	
(b).	Non-residents Burial plot – headstones 1.5m x 1.2m 2.2m x 0.7m x 1.8m	R0.00 R3 685.00 R5 313.00	R 3 829,00 R 5 520,00	
(b).	Non-residents Burial plot – headstones 1.5m x 1.2m	R0.00 R3 685.00	R 3 829,00	
(b)	Non-residents   Burial plot - headstones     1.5m x 1.2m   2.2m x 0.7m x 1.8m     2.2m x 0.7m x 2.4m     Casket     Burial plot - full-sized tombstones	R0.00 R3 685.00 R5 313.00 R6 914.00 R6 899,00 R0,00	R 3 829.00 R 5 520.00 R 7 184.00	
(b)	Non-residents   Burial plot - headstones     1.5m x 1.2m   2.2m x 0.7m x 1.8m     2.2m x 0.7m x 2.4m     Casket     Burial plot - full-sized tombstones     1.5m x 1.2m	R0.00 R3 685.00 R5 313.00 R6 914.00 R6 899,00 R0,00 R6 751.00	R 3 829,00 R 5 520,00 R 7 184,00	
(b)	Non-residents   Burial plot - headstones	R0.00 R3 685.00 R5 313.00 R6 914.00 R6 899,00 R0,00 R6 751,00 R9 162.00	R 3 829,00 R 5 520,00 R 7 184,00 R 7 014,00 R 9 519,00	
(b)	Non-residents   Burial plot - headstones     1.5m x 1.2m   2.2m x 0.7m x 1.8m     2.2m x 0.7m x 2.4m     Casket     Burial plot - full-sized tombstones     1.5m x 1.2m	R0.00 R3 685.00 R5 313.00 R6 914.00 R6 899,00 R0,00 R6 751.00	R 3 829,00 R 5 520,00 R 7 184,00	
(b)	Non-residents   Burial plot - headstones     1.5m x 1.2m     2.2m x 0.7m x 1.8m     2.2m x 0.7m x 2.4m     Casket     Burial plot - full-sized tombstones     1.5m x 1.2m     2.2m x 0.7m x 1.8m     2.2m x 0.7m x 2.4m     Casket     Casket     MADADENI/OSIZWENI CEMETERIES	R0.00 R3 685.00 R5 313.00 R6 914.00 R6 899.00 R0.00 R6 751.00 R9 162.00 R10 405.00 R12 364.00 R0.00	R 3 829,00 R 5 520,00 R 7 184,00 R 7 014,00 R 9 519,00	
(b)	Non-residents   Burial plot - headstones	R0.00 R3 685.00 R5 313.00 R6 914.00 R6 899,00 R0,00 R6 751,00 R102.00 R10 405.00 R10 405.00 R0.00 R0.00	R 3 829,00 R 5 520,00 R 7 184,00 R 7 014,00 R 9 519,00 R 10 810,00	
(b)	Non-residents   Burial plot - headstones	R0.00 R3 685.00 R5 313.00 R6 914.00 R6 899.00 R7 9162.00 R8 162.00 R10 405.00 R10 80.00 R0.00 R10 R0.00 R10 R0.00 R3337.00	R 3 829,00 R 5 520,00 R 7 184,00  R 7 014,00 R 9 519,00 R 10 810,00	
(b)	Non-residents   Burial plot - headstones	R0.00 R3 685.00 R5 313.00 R6 914.00 R6 899,00 R0,00 R6 751,00 R102.00 R10 405.00 R10 405.00 R0.00 R0.00	R 3 829,00 R 5 520,00 R 7 184,00 R 7 014,00 R 9 519,00 R 10 810,00	
(b)	Non-residents   Burial plot - headstones     1.5m x 1.2m     2.2m x 0.7m x 1.8m     2.2m x 0.7m x 2.4m     Casket     Burial plot - full-sized tombstones     1.5m x 1.2m     2.2m x 0.7m x 1.8m     2.2m x 0.7m x 1.8m     2.2m x 0.7m x 2.4m     Casket     MADADENI/OSIZWENI CEMETERIES     Residents Burial plot     1.5m x 0.7m x 1.2m     2.2m x 0.7m x 1.8m     2.2m x	R0.00 R3 685.00 R5 313.00 R6 914.00 R6 899.00 R7,000 R7,000 R7,000 R7,000 R10 405.00 R10	R 3 829,00 R 5 520,00 R 7 184,00  R 7 014,00 R 9 519,00 R 10 810,00  R 350,00 R 476,00 R 658,00	
(b)	Non-residents   Burial plot - headstones	R0.00 R3 685.00 R5 313.00 R6 914.00 R6 899.00 R0.00 R7 5751.00 R9 162.00 R10 405.00 R0.00 R0.00 R0.00 R337.00 R337.00 R458.00 R633.00 R781.00 R781.00	R 3 829,00 R 5 520,00 R 7 184,00  R 7 014,00 R 9 519,00 R 10 810,00  R 476,00 R 658,00  R 811,00	
(b) (22. (a) (b)	Non-residents   Burial plot - headstones     1.5m x 1.2m     2.2m x 0.7m x 1.8m     2.2m x 0.7m x 2.4m     Casket     Burial plot - full-sized tombstones     1.5m x 1.2m     2.2m x 0.7m x 1.8m     2.2m x 0.7m x 1.8m     2.2m x 0.7m x 2.4m     Casket     MADADENI/OSIZWENI CEMETERIES     Residents Burial plot     1.5m x 0.7m x 1.2m     2.2m x 0.7m x 1.8m     2.2m x	R0.00 R3 685.00 R5 313.00 R6 914.00 R6 899.00 R7,000 R7,000 R7,000 R7,000 R10 405.00 R10	R 3 829,00 R 5 520,00 R 7 184,00  R 7 014,00 R 9 519,00 R 10 810,00  R 350,00 R 476,00 R 658,00	

		Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/202	2	
3.	CHARLESTOWN CEMETERIES	0.00			
(a)	Residents Burial plot	0,00			
	I 5m x 1, m 2 2m x 0,7m x 1.8m	R339 00 R458 00			
	Casket	R621,00	R 645,0		
(b)	Non-residents Burial plot 1.5m x 1.2m	R0,00			
	2 2m x 0 7m x 1 8m	R782_00 R947_00			
	Casket	R1 436 00			
	For opening a grave for exhumation and filling in thereof	R1 173 00		0	
	Digging of graves to an extended depth Per 100mm or part thereof Perpetual rights are included in the total price of a burial plot.	R121,00 R0,00			
7.	Ash Berne system: Garden of remembrance	R0,00			
	Reservation (Space for 2 urns)	R0.00			
	(i) Residents (ii) Non-residents	R513 00 R1 459 00			
(b)	Funerals: Per funeral	R0,00			
	(i) Residents	R172,00			
	(iii) Non-residents The grave number is engraved on the tombstone at the family's cost	R566.00 0,00		0	
	NOTE: Permanent residence in relation to any person means a ratepayer or consumer of municipal	0,00			
	services and their immediate families where such person has been resident in the Council's area of				
	jurisdiction for a continuous period exceeding 3 months. The submission of a current consumer account will serve as proof of permanent residence.				
	PUBLIC SWIMMING POOL BYLAWS				
1.	Entrance fee				
(a)	Scholars, per day	R8,00	R 8,00		
	Adults, per day	R15,00	R 15,00		
	Season tickets Per child under 18 years	R0,00 R236,00	R.0,00 R.236,00		
	Per adult	R473,00	R 473,00		
	Parents who cannot afford the prescribed tariffs may apply in writing to the Director: Culture and	R0,00	R 0,00		
	Amenities who, after due consideration, may decide to issue a free season ticket for the aforementioned school-using children				
	Monthly tickets	R0,00	R 0.00		
	Per child under 18 years	R69,00	R 69.00		
	Per adult Pensioners are exempted provided application has been made for pensioners' entrance ticket	R100,00	R 100,00		
	concessions	R0,00			
5.	Hire of Newcastle swimming pools	R0.00			
	10:00 - 14:00 (or part thereof) 14:00 - 18:00 (or part thereof)	R217.00	R 217,00		
	18:00 - 24:00 (or part thereof)	R179 00 R271 00	R 179,00 R 271,00		
.(d)	Galas: Newcastle swimming pool	R1 182.00	R 1 182.00		
	instructors making use of municipal swimming pools for their own account shall pay R5,00 per lane	R0,00			
(f) I	er hour and shall further be required to purchase a season or monthly ticket  Parents of members of swimming clubs during practice sessions, with proof of identity to the	Free			
(7)	satisfaction of the Director: Culture and Amenities, excluding the personal use of the swimming pool				
	acilities The tariff of charges per floodlight standard for the use of floodlights at the Newcastle swimming pool	70.00	71.000		<u> </u>
	the tariff of charges per floodinght standard for the use of floodinghts at the Newcastle swimming pool shall be determined according to the formula [(T+N) x Z.T = tariff of charge, N = maintenance costs, Z	R0,00	R 0,00		
-	= percentage increase or decrease in T and N as determined by Council from time to time]				
,	The CN CONTROL OF THE	70.00			
	Hire of Newcastle swimming pool hall  Monday to Thursday	R0,00 R0,00	R 0.00 R 0.00		
(a) I	Hire for commercial purposes, per hour	R0,00	R 0.00		
	i) Hall	R217,00	R 217 00		
	ii) Side room iii) Kitchen	R109,00 R109,00	R 109.00		
(b) I	dire for meetings, weddings, anniversaries, children's parties & sports functions, per hour	R0.00			
	i) Hall	R152.00	R 152,00		
	ii) Side room iii) Kitchen	R77.00 R77.00	R 77 00 R 77 00		
(c) I	lire for exhibitions, per hour	R0.00	X 17.00		
	i Hall	R183.00	R 183.00		
	ii) Side room iii) Kitchen	R92.00 R92.00	R 92,00		
	lire for non-profit organisations, per hour	R92 00 R0 00			
	i) Hall	R105.00	R 105.00		
	ii) Side room iii) Kitchen	R44.00 R44.00	R 44,00 R 44,00		
	Preparation for functions contemplated in (a l-(d) above, per hour	R59 00	R 44,00		
(f) l	lire for sport and recreational activities by member groups of the Recreation Centre residing in	R0,00	R 0,00		
	Newcastle – Monday to Sundays  Hire for sport and recreational activities by member groups of which more than 50% of the group	DO OO	D 0 00		
	nembers are non-residents of Newcastle and not owning any fixed member-property in the town -	R0,00	R 0,00		
N	Andays to Saturdays				
	Fire of public-address system, per day or part thereof  lire of tuck shop per day or part thereof	R202.00	R 202.00		
	ridays and Saturdays the tariff to hire the Newcastle swimming pool hall and tuck shop	R176.00	R 176.00		
0. S	fundays and public holidays the tariff to hire the Newcastle swimming pool hall and tuck shop				
1. I	lire of hall and facilities by non-residents				
2. R	defundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.	R3 133.00	R 3 133.00		
13. S	chool utilizing a municipal swimming pool during the swimming season for physical exercise for all	R819,00	R 819,00		
- 1	ieir Pulils, Per season				

	T T	Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022	
	NEWCASTLE RECREATION CENTRE			1
	The anifes of shares set set heles, shall be smallered to the him of the hell some of the feelitain in			
	The tariffs of charges set out below shall be applicable to the hire of the hall or any of the facilities in connection therewith and shall be payable in advance together with a refundable deposit. The hall and			
	all facilities and services shall, in the discretion of Council, be made available free of charge for civic			
	mayoral receptions, functions and meetings held by Council, municipal elections, functions specially			
	approved by Council.  Mondays to Thursdays			
	Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars, boxing	R262,00	R 272,00	
	and wrestling matches, beer festivals, weddings, anniversaries and children's parties, per hour			
	Hire for political, per hour	R210.00	R 218 00	
	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions, where the	R0,00	21210	
60	hall is required  For one day or part thereof, per hour	R217.00	D 007 00	
	For longer than one day, per day	R744.00	R 225,00 R 773,00	
	Hire for non-profit organisations including external sporting bodies: Member groups on Sundays, per	R173,00	R 180,00	
	hour Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 to 4 above, per hour	R59.00	D (1.00	
	Hire of kitchen, per hour	R132,00	R 61,00 R 137,00	
	Hire of side room, per hour			
_	Hire of public-address system, per day or part thereof	R226,00	D 225.00	
	Hire for sport and recreation activities by member group residing in Newcastle - Mondays to Saturdays	K220,00	R 235,00	
^				
0.	Hire for sport and recreation activities by member groups of which more than 50% of the group membership members are non-residents of Newcastle and not owning and fixed property in the town –			
	Mondays to Saturdays			
1.	Fridays and Saturdays: The tariff to hire the Newcastle Recreation Hall			
2.	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Newcastle recreation hall			
3.	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents			
	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.	R1 970,00	R 2 047 00	
	A WHISTON WE WILL THE SHOP OF	R0.00	10201700	
_	Hire for sport by member group		7.10	
_	Membership fee per month Non-residential members	R6.00 R8.00	R 6.00 R 8.30	
	Family membership (3 or more family members enrolled for activities at the centre)	R3 00	R 3.00	
	Hire for sport by member group without an instructor per month	R22,00	R 22,00	
	Membership fee per member monthly Non-residential members monthly fee per member	R6.00 R8.00	R 6.00 R 8.00	
	Por Tordenda memoris menda nee per memori	R0.00	K 6.00	
	Hire for recreational activitties by member groups (e.g. toddler playground , after care group)			
	Membership fee per member monthly  Non-residential per member monthly	R6.00 R8.00	R 6.00 R 8,00	
	Holiday programme per member monthly	R3.00	R 3.00	
-	HIRE OF SPORTS GROUNDS			
	The tariff of charges set out below shall be applicable to the hire of sports grounds and unspecified			
-	open spaces and shall be payable in advance:-			
	For public or private use by profit-making organisations (i) For the first three days, per day, excluding services	R986.00	R 1 024	
	(ii) Thereafter, per day or part thereof, excluding services	R187.00	R 194	
	(iii) For sports facilities, per facility per day	R316,00	R 328	
	For non-profit organisations, groups or individuals other than for private gain  (i) For the first three days, excluding services	R0,00		
	(ii) Thereafter, per day or part thereof, excluding services	R187,00	R 194	
_				
	CAMP AND CARAVAN PARK BYLAWS  Fees payable in respect of permits for camp and caravan sites	R0.00 R0.00		
(a)	Site, per day	R104.00	R 104	
	Site, per day for groups with more than 10 caravans	R78.00	R 78	
	Per person over five years of age, per day. Maximum of six persons per site  Per person over five years of age, per day for groups with more than 10 caravans: Maximum of six	R29,00 R20,00	R 29 R 20	 
	Persons per site	1,20,00	K 20	
	Use of electricity, per day, per site	R49,00	R 49	
	Use of electricity, per day, per site for groups with more than 10 caravans Fees for use of the following:	R29.00 R0.00	R 29	
	Washing machine, per load	R20.00	R 20	
(b)	Tumble drier, per load	R20,00	R 20	
	Fees for persons working in Newcastle per day, per person  Fee payable by bona fide travellers for the use of ablution facilities, per person	R119.00 R29.00	R 119 R 29	
	Entrance fee to the Amcor Dam Recreation Resort, including admission to the swimming pool, but	R0,00	K 29	
	excluding the use of facilities limited to bona fide visitors to the caravan park only			
	Adults, per day Scholars, per day (12 years and under)	R16.00 R8.00	R 16 R 8	
	Busses, per bus, per day	R385.00	R 385	
	Entrance fee to the Boschhoek Dam picnic area	R0 00		
	Adults, per day Children, per day	R13.00 R8.00	R 13	 
	Hire of Amcor Dam for public or private use by profit motivated organisation	R8.00 R0.00	K 8	
(a)	For the first day, excluding the cost of services	R23 912 00	R 23 912	
	Thereafter, per day, excluding the cost of services  Refundable deposit, per function	R11 956.00	R 11 956	
	Refundable deposit, per function  Hire of Ameor Dam by non profit motivated organisation	R4 785.00 R0.00	R 4 785	
	For the first day excluding the cost of services	R2 392 00	R 2 392	
(a)		R1 201,00	R 1 201	
(a)	Thereafter, per day, excluding the cost of services			
(a) (b) (c) 1	Thereafter, per day, excluding the cost of services  Refundable deposit, per function  Hire of caravan site, per person, per month	R2 392.00 R3 477.00	R 2 392 R 3 477	

	Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022	
CLEANING OF PLOTS / VACANT ERVEN			
Cleaning of plots / vacant erven:	R0,00		
a) Erven not exceeding 1 000m ²	R1 670.00		
(b) Erven from 1,000m ² to 2,000m ²	R2 863 00		
(c) Erven from 2.000m ² to 4.000m ²	R5 249 00		
d) Erven from 4.000m² to 10.000m²	R10 020.00		
(e) Erven in excess of 10.000m ²	R12 406.00		
(Payments to be receipted a ainst cost centre/item 403034)	R0.00		

_				
		Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022	
	HALLS			
_	General			
	The tariffs of charges set out under the various categories below shall include all the facilities in	R0,00	R 0,00	
	connection therewith and shall be payable in advance. No reservation will be made or date for any hall	10,00	1 10,00	
	will be reserved unless the amount for the hired accommodation together with the refundable deposit,			
_	has been paid in full.	70.00		
	The full rental amount, excluding the deposit, will be forfeited to Council when the hirer cancels or postpones a reservation, unless Council is notified in writing at least 30 days prior to the reserved date	R0,00	R 0,00	
	about the cancellation			
	Any hall referred to below and all facilities and services concerned shall, at the discretion of Council,	R0,00	R 0,00	
	be made available free of charge for civic mayoral functions, functions and meetings held by Council,		,,,,,	
	municipal elections and functions specially approved by Council,			
	A hirer shall re-arrange and clean the premises and exterior surrounding of the under mentioned halls	R0,00	R 0,00	
	and/or facilities within the time permitted by the Caretaker, failing which he/she shall forfeit the deposit paid. The Director: Culture and Amenities may, if required, increase the minimum deposit.			
	part in a severi canal and i another may, it required, increase are minimum deposit.			
	Should the hall or facility been booked by a hirer, and the facility is required for use by Council, the	R0,00	R 0,00	
_	hirer will be requested to use an alternative hall or facility available from Council.			
	Halls shall not be used as overnight accommodation and will be available daily from 08h00 to 24h00.			
	Penalty fees of R500,00 per hour or part thereof shall be levied in instances where the halls are not vacated by 24h00. (Shows and exhibitions with a duration of more than one day exempted.)			
١.	TOWN HALL			
	Mondays to Thursdays			
l.	Hire for commercial purposes, dances banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and beer	R370,00	R 384,00	
_	festivals, per hour or part thereof  Hire for weddings, anniversaries and children's parties, per hour or part thereof	R289.00	R 300.00	
1	Hire for political meetings, per hour or part thereof	R289,00	R 300,00	
ŧ.	Here for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the	R296,00	R 308,00	
_	hall is required for one day only, or part thereof, per hour		SCHOOL AND	
5.	Here for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the	R1 008,00	R 1 047,00	
5.	hall is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof  Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour or part thereof	R196.00	D 204 00	
7.	Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof	R196.00	R 204,00 R 169,00	
3.	Preparation of functions contemplated in 1 to 7 above, per hour or part thereof	R89.00	R 92.00	
١.	Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R177.00	R 184,00	
0.	Hire of Supper Room: Tariffs applicable as per 1 to 9 above	50% of tariffs	50% of tariffs	
1.	Hire of kitchen, per hour or part thereof	R163.00		
2. 3.	Hire of upright piano, per day or part thereof  Hire of public-address system, per day or part thereof	R163,00 R274,00	R 169.00 R 285.00	
4	Hire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof	R296.00		
5	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents	Normal rate + 25%	Normal rate + 25%	
6	Fridays and Saturdays: Tariff to hire the Town Hall	Normal tariff for hire	Normal tariff for hire	
	El C	mentioned in 1-15 above +	mentioned in 1-15 above +	
7	Sundays and Public Holidays: Tariff to hire the Town Hall	25%	25%	
,	Sundays and Fubic Holidays, Tariii to line the Town Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-15 above +	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-15 above +	
		50%	50%	
8	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.	R2 473.00	R 2 569.00	
9	Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special written consent from the Municipal Manager, for	Free of charge	Free of charge	
	the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.			
0.	Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking	Tariffs as applicable to private	Tariffs as applicable to private	
	of facility)	persons	persons	
3	FARMERS HALL			
_	Mondays to Thursdays	700100		
	Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and beer festivals, per hour or part thereof	R281,00	R 292,00	
	Hire for weddings, anniversaries and children's parties, per hour or part thereof	R237.00	R 246,00	
	Hire for political meetings, per hour or part thereof	R252.00	R 260.00	
	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the	R245,00	R 255,00	
	hall is required for one day only, or part thereof, per hour			
	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the	R621,00	R 645,00	
_	hall is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof.  Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof	R104,00	R 108.00	
	Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour or part thereof	R104,00 R200.00	R 108.00 R 208.00	
	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 to 7 above, per hour or part thereof	R90.00	R 94.00	
	Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R177.00	R 184.00	
).	Hire of kitchen facilities, per hour or part thereof	R155.00	R 160.00	
1. 2.	Hire of Farmers' Hall grounds, per day or part thereof	R762.00	R 792,00	
ž. 3.	Hire of new stables, per stable, per day or part thereof  Hire of old stables, per stable, per day or part thereof	R59 00 R44 00	R 61 00 R 46 00	
1.	Hire of toilet facilities, per day or part thereof	R200.00	R 208.00	
5	Hire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof	R296 00	R 308.00	
5	Additional charge for special preparation of the arena, per day or part thereof	R254,00	R 264,00	
	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents	Normal rate + 25%	Normal rate + 25%	
_	Fridays and Saturdays: The tariff to hire the Farmers Hall	Normal tariff for hire	Normal tariff for hire	
	- 1100/o Lin Salatasy), 1110 anni 110 line 110 1 anni 110 line	mentioned in 1-17 above +	mentioned in 1-17 above +	
	A THEORY AND SALAR COUNTY AND		25%	
3		Normal tariff for hire		
	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Farmers Hall	Normal tariff for hire	Normal tariff for hire	
		Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-17 above +	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-17 above +	
(a)	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Farmers Hall  Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.	Normal tariff for hire	Normal tariff for hire	
) (a)	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Farmers Hall  Refundable deposit Per function, meeting, etc.  Refundable deposit for cleaning of stables	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-17 above + 50% R2 118 00 R1 063 00	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-17 above + 50% R 2 200.00 R 1 104,00	
) (a)	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Farmers Hall  Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.  Refundable deposit for cleaning of stables  Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special written consent from the Municipal Manager, for	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-17 above + 50% R2 118 00	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-17 above + 50% R 2 200.00	
) (a)	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Farmers Hall  Refundable deposit Per function, meeting, etc.  Refundable deposit for cleaning of stables	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-17 above + 50% R2 118 00 R1 063 00	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-17 above + 50% R 2 200.00 R 1 104,00	
) (a) (b)	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Farmers Hall  Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.  Refundable deposit for cleaning of stables  Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special written consent from the Municipal Manager, for the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-17 above + 50% R2 118 00 R1 063 00 Free of charge	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-17 above + 50% R 2 200.00 R 1 104.00 Free of charge	
) (a) (b)	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Farmers Hall  Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.  Refundable deposit for cleaning of stables  Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special written consent from the Municipal Manager, for	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-17 above + 50% R2 118 00 R1 063 00	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-17 above + 50% R 2 200.00 R 1 104.00 Free of charge	

		Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022	2	
C.	RICHVIEW CIVIC CENTRE				1
	Mondays to Thursdays				
1.	Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and beer festivals, per hour or part thereof	R348,00	R 362,00	)	
2.	Hire for weddings, anniversaries and children's parties, per hour or part thereof	R281 00			
3.	Hire for political meetings, per hour or part thereof	R281,00			
4.	Hire for religious purposes, exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for one day only or part thereof, per hour	R303,00	R 315,00	'	
5.	Hire for religious purposes, exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof	R792,00	R 823,00		
6.	Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour or part thereof	R214,00	R 222.00		
7.	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 to 6, per hour or part thereof	R89.00			
8.	Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R177,00			
9. 10.	Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof Hire of cooking area, per hour or part thereof (including gas)	R89.00 R326.00			
11.	Hire of public-address system, per day or part thereof	R252,00			
12	Hire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof	R296,00			
13 14	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents Fridays and Saturdays: The tariff to hire the Richview Civic Centre	Normal rate + 25% Normal tariff for hire	Normal rate + 25% Normal tariff for hire		
		mentioned in 1-13 above + 25 %	mentioned in 1-13 above + 25 %		
15	Sundays and Public Holidays: - The tariff to hire the Richview Civic Centre	Normal tariff for hire			
		mentioned in 1-13 above + 50	mentioned in 1-13 above + 50 %	I .	
16 17	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc  Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special written consent from the Municipal Manager, for the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.	R2 796,00 Free of charge	R 2 905 00		
18	Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking	Tariffs as applicable to private	Tariffs as applicable to private		
	of facility)	persons	persons		
D.	FAIRLEIGH COMMUNITY HALL Mondays to Thursdays				
1.	Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and beer festivals per hour or part thereof	R281,00			
2.	Hire for weddings, anniversaries and children's parties, per hour or part thereof	R237,00	R 246,00		
3. 4.	Hire for political meetings, per hour or part thereof  Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the	R237,00 R252,00	R 246,00 R 262,00		
5.	hall is required for one day only or part thereof, per hour  Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the	R621,00			
	hall is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof				
5.	Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour or part thereof Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 - 6, per hour	R177,00 R82,00			
7. 3.	Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R177.00			
9.	Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof	R104.00	R 108 00		
10.	For the purpose of conducting playgroups by any organisations referred to in 6 above, during week days: For every group of 30 children or part thereof, per month	R237,00	R 246,00		
11.	Hire of public-address system, per day or part thereof  Hire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof	R252.00 R296.00	R 262 00 R 308 00		
13	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents	Normal rate + 25%	Normal rate + 25%		
14	Fridays and Saturdays: - The tariff to hire the Fairleigh Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 25%	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above ± 25%		
15	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Fairleigh Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 50%	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 50%		
16	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.	R2 096.00	R 2 178,00		
17	Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with <u>special written consent from the Municipal Manager</u> , for the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.	Free of charge	Free of charge		
8	Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of facility)	Tariffs as applicable to private persons	Tariffs as applicable to private persons		
C.	NEWCASTLE SHOW HALL				
	Monday to Thursday  Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and	R370,00	R 384,00		
_	beer festivals, per hour or part thereof		<u> </u>		
	Hire for weddings, anniversaries and children's parties, per hour or part thereof	R289 00	R 300.00		
	Hire for political meetings, per hour or part thereof  Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the	R289 00 R313,00	R 300,00 R 325,00		
5.	hall is required for one day only or part thereof. Per hour  Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the	R986,00	R 1 024,00		
	hall is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof	704-11			
7.	Hire for non-profit organization, per hour or part thereof  Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof	R237.00 R200.00	R 208.00 R 208.00		
	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 to 7 above, per hour or part thereof	R126 00	R 131 00		
	Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R214.00	R 222,00		
0. 1.	Hire of toilet facilities, per day or part thereof  Hire of the kitchen, per hour or part thereof	R237.00 R200.00	R 246.00 R 208.00		
2.	Hire of public-address system, per day or part thereof	R519.00	R 208.00 R 539.00		
3.	Cost of operator for public-address system	Costs + 10%	Costs + 10%		
4. 5	Use of air-conditioner per hour or part thereof	R459.00 R296.00	R 477.00 R 308.00		
	Hire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof Hire of hall and facilities by non- residents	Normal rate + 25%	Normal rate + 25%		
	Fridays and Saturdays: -The tariff to hire the Show Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-16 above +	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-16 above +		
	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Show Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-16 above +	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-16 above +		
8		50%	50%		
9	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.  Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special written consent from the Municipal Manager, for the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.	50% R3 096.00 Free of charge	30% R 3 217,00 Free of charge		
9	Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special written consent from the Municipal Manager, for	R3 096 00	R 3 217.00 Free of charge		

		Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022	
1.	Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and beer festivals, per hour or part thereof	R281,00	R 292,00	
2.	Hire for weddings, anniversaries and children's parties, per hour or part thereof	R237.00	R 246.00	
3.	Hire for political meetings, per hour or part thereof	R252.00		
4.	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the	R649,00		
	hall is required for one day only or part thereof, per hour	]	1	
5.	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the	R649,00	R 674,00	
	hall is required for longer than one day, per day of part thereof	·		
6.	Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof	R104.00	R 108.00	
7.	Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour or part thereof	R200 00		
8.	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 to 7 above, per hour or part thereof	R82.00		
9.	Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R177.00		
10.	Hire of public-address system, per day or part thereof	R274.00		
11	Hire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof	R296,00		
12	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents	Normal rate + 25%		
13	Fridays and Saturdays: The tariff to hire the Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire		
	,	mentioned in 1-12 above +	mentioned in 1-12 above +	
14	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire	Normal tariff for hire	
1		mentioned in 1-12 above +		
		50%	50%	
15	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc	R2 273,00		
16	Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special consent from the Municipal Manager, for the	Free of charge		
1	purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.			
<u></u>				
17	Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking	Tariffs as applicable to private	Tariffs as applicable to private	
<u>_</u>	of facility)	persons	persons	
G.	OSIZWENI COMMUNITY HALL			
ļ. —	Mondays to Thursdays			
1,	Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and	R303,00	R315,00	
<u>_</u>	beer festivals, per hour or part thereof			
2.	Hire for weddings, anniversaries and children's parties, per hour or part thereof	R274.00		
3.	Hire for political meetings, per hour or part thereof	R274,00	R285.00	
4.	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the	R274,00	R285,00	
-	hall is required for one day only or part thereof, per hour			
5.	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the	R860,00	R894,00	
_	hall is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof			
6.	Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour per hour or part thereof	R200.00	R208.00	
7.	Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof	R104.00	R108.00	
8.	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 - 7 above, per hour or part thereof	R89.00	R93.00	
9.	Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R177,00	R184.00	
10	Hire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof	R296,00	R308,00	
11	Hire of supper room per hour or part thereof	50% of tariff mentioned under	50% of tariff mentioned under	
		1-9 above	1-9 above	
12	Hire of public-address system, per day or part thereof	R338.00	R 351.00	
13	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents	Normal rate + 25%	Normal rate + 25%	
14	Fridays and Saturdays: The tariff to hire the Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire		
	, ,	mentioned in 1-13 above +	mentioned in 1-13 above +	
		25%	25%	
15	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire	Normal tariff for hire	
	·	mentioned in 1-13 above +	mentioned in 1-13 above +	
		.50%	50%	
16	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.	R2 638 00	R 2 741 00	
17	Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special written consent from the Municipal Manager, for	Free of charge	Free of charge	
1	the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.			
-				
18	Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment of amenity immediately with		Tariffs as applicable to private	
_	booking of facility)	persons	persons	
Щ.	CHARLESTOWN COMMUNITY HALL			
ļ.	Mondays to Thursdays			
1.	Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and	R104,00	R 108,00	
2	beer festivals, per hour or part thereof			
2.	Hire for weddings, anniversaries and children's parties, per hour or part thereof	R82.00	R 85.00	
3. 4.	Hire for political meetings, per hour	R89.00	R 92.00	
l ^{**.}	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for one day only or part thereof, per hour	R89,00	R 92,00	
5.		71000 00	T. 000 00	
ľ. I	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof	R200,00	R 208,00	
-				
6.	Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour or part thereof	R75.00	R 78.00	
7.	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 to 6 above, per hour or part thereof	R59.00	R 61.00	
	Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R82,00	R 85.00	
	Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof.  Hire of the kitchen, per hour or part thereof	R44.00	R 46 00	
		R177,00	R 184.00	
_	Hire of public address system, per day or part thereof	R237,00	R 246,00	
	Hire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof	R296.00	R 308.00	
$\overline{}$	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents	Normal rate + 25%	Normal rate + 25%	
14	Fridays and Saturdays: The tariff to hire the Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire	Normal tariff for hire	
		mentioned in 1-13 above +	mentioned in 1-13 above +	
1.5	O 1 17 19 77 11 77 . 100 . 100 . 1	25%	25%	
15	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire	Normal tariff for hire	
		mentioned in 1-13 above +	mentioned in 1-13 above +	
14	D C 111 100 10000	50%	50%	
	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.	R533.00	R 554 00	
	Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special written consent from the Municipal Manager, for	Free of charge	Free of charge	
	the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.			
10				
	Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking	Tariffs as applicable to private	Tariffs as applicable to private	
	of facility)	persons	persons	

		Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022	
1	JBC HALL			-
	Mondays to Thursdays			<del> </del>
1.	Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and beer festivals per hour or part thereof	R281,00	R 292,00	
2.	Hire for weddings, anniversaries and children's parties, per hour or part thereof	R237.00	R 246.00	
3.	Hire for political meetings, per hour or part thereof	R237.00		
4.	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for one day only or part thereof, per hour	R252,00		
5.	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof	R622,00	R 646,00	
6.	Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour or part thereof	R177.00	R 184.00	
7	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 - 6, per hour	R82.00	R 85,00	
8.	Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R177.00	R 184 00	
9.	Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof	R104.00	R 108.00	
10.	For the purpose of conducting playgroups by any organisations referred to in 6 above, during week days: For every group of 30 children or part thereof, per month	R234,00	R 243,00	
11.	Hire of public-address system, per day or part thereof	R252,00	R 262.00	
12	Hire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof	R296,00	R 308,00	
13	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents	Normal rate + 25%	Normal rate + 25%	
14	Fridays and Saturdays: - The tariff to hire the Fairleigh Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire		
.,,_		mentioned in 1-13 above + 25%	mentioned in 1-13 above + 25%	
15	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Fairleigh Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire	Normal tariff for hire	
		mentioned in 1-13 above +	mentioned in 1-13 above +	
		50%	50%	
16	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.	R2 001,00	R 2 079 00	
17	Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with <u>special written consent from the Municipal Manager</u> , for the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.	Free of charge	Free of charge	
18	Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of facility)	Tariffs as applicable to private persons	Tariffs as applicable to private persons	
	OSIZWENI ARTS CENTRE			
	General			
	The tariffs of charges shall be payable in advance. No reservation will be made or date will be reserved unless the amount for the hired accommodation together with a refundable deposit, has been paid in full.			
	The full rental amount, excluding the deposit, will be forfeited to Council when the hirer cancels or postpones a reservation, unless Council is notified in writing at least 30 days prior to the reserved date about the cancellation			
	The facility, shall, at the discretion of Council, be made available free of charge for civic mayoral functions, functions and meetings held by Council, and functions specially approved by Council.			
	A hirer shall re-arrange and clean the premises and exterior surrounding of the facility within the time permitted by the Caretaker, failing which he/she shall forfeit the deposit paid. The Director: Culture and Amenities may, if required, increase the minimum deposit.			
	Mondays to Thursdays			
2	Hire for commercial purposes, performances, concerts, film shows, per hour or part thereof Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, where the Arts Centre is required for one day only or part	R237.00 R237,00	R 246.00 R 246,00	
3	thereof. per hour  Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, where the Arts Centre is required for longer than one day, per	R792,00	R 823,00	
_	day or part thereof  Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof	700.00	P.05.00	
	Hire for non-profit or anisations, per hour or part thereof	R82.00 R163.00	R 85.00 R 169.00	
<u>,                                     </u>	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 to 6 above, per hour or part thereof	R163.00	R 169.00	
_	Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R163.00	R 169.00	
3	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents	R119.00	R 124 00	
)	Fridays and Saturdays: The tariff to hire the Arts Centre	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-8 above +	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-8 above +	
.0	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Arts Centre	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-8 above +	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-8 above +	
1	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc	50% R2 170 00	50% R 2 255-00	

General 1 Functions 2 Hire of factorists bel 3 Hire of factorists bel 4 Hire for expense of the formaterial significant of the case of the	acility and/or grounds for commercial purposes, festivals, braais, picnics, children's parties, for acility and/or grounds for commercial purposes, festivals, braais, picnics, children's parties, for acing 20 people acility and/or grounds for commercial purposes, festivals, braais, picnics, children's parties, for acing 20 people acility and/or grounds for commercial purposes, festivals, braais, picnics, children's parties, for acing 20 people exhibitions of arts and crafts and basars where the facility is required for one day only, per art thereof, per hour by SRELATING TO PUBLIC LIBRARIES  ces where the library material is returned after the specified return date, a borrower of such shall be liable to pay a fine -  se of audio visual material, per item per day or part thereof  se of books for which there is a waiting list of more than ten members per day or part thereof  se of any other library material, including books, for which there is no waiting list of more than bers per week or part thereof  se where reminders have been sent to members, an administrative fee, ship fees  ship fees for borrowers living outside the municipal area of Newcastle and who do not own within the said area, payable annually in advance  ship fees for children of school-going age or younger, living outside the municipal area of lee and whose parents or legal guardian do not own property within the said area, on condition ast one of the parents or guardian is a member of the library wing refundable deposit is payable by persons not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) and refeited in total or partially if the books are not returned or returned in a damaged condition not due to ordinary wear and tear  to borrow 3 items only per person  area.	R173,91  R173,91  R0,00  R1,00 subject to maximum fine of R5.00  R1,00 subject to a maximum of R1.00	R 90,00  R 181,00  R 181,00  R 181,00  R 0,00  R1,00 subject to maximum fine of R5,00  R1,00 subject to a maximum of R10,00  R1,00 subject to a maximum R26,09  R 0,000  R 309,57  Free of charge	
General I Functions 2 Hire of facuous bela 3 Hire of facuous bela 3 Hire of facuous bela 4 Hire for each hour or rea BYLAW: I In instance materials (a) In the case (b) In the case (c) In the case ten memb (d) In the case (a)(i) Membersh neoerty w (a)(ii) Membersh Newcastle that at leas (b)(i) The follow can be fort which is n (b)(ii) Persons no initied to l 3 Patron Car (a) Photostat (a) Fee for the (b) Thereafter (b) Photostat (c) Photostat (d) Protostat (d)	Is and programmes organised by/or done in liaison with the Directorate Culture and Amenities are all the programmes organised by/or done in liaison with the Directorate Culture and Amenities are littly and/or grounds for commercial purposes, festivals, braais, picnics, children's parties, for organized proposes or a propose exhibitions of arts and crafts and basars where the facility is required for one day only, per part thereof, per hour and thereof, per hour are thereof, per hour and thereof, per hour and thereof, per hour are the library material is returned after the specified return date, a borrower of such shall be liable to pay a fine see of audio visual material, per item per day or part thereof see of books for which there is a waiting list of more than ten members per day or part thereof see of any other library material, including books, for which there is no waiting list of more than beers per week or part thereof.  See where reminders have been sent to members, an administrative fee, ship fees for borrowers living outside the municipal area of Newcastle and who do not own within the said area, payable annually in advance ship fees for children of school-going age or younger, living outside the municipal area of lee and whose parents or legal guardian of not own property within the said area, on condition ast one of the parents or wardian is a member of the library wing refundable deposit is payable by persons not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) and refeited in total or partially if the books are not returned or returned in a damaged condition not due to ordinary wear and tear.  Tot usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) must supply a fixed residential address and are potorrow 3 items only per person and the particular of the cordinary wear and tear.  To borrow 3 items only per person and the particular of the cordinary wear and tear.	R86,96 R173,91 R173,91 R173,91 R173,91 R1,00 subject to maximum fine of R5.00 R1,00 subject to a maximum of R10.00 R1,00 subject to a maximum fine of R5,00 per item R25,22 R0.00 R298,26 Free of charge R453,04 R0,00 R0,00	R 90,00  R 181,00  R 181,00  R 181,00  R 1,00 subject to maximum fine of R5,00  R1,00 subject to a maximum of R10.00  R1,00 subject to a maximum fine of R5,00 per item  R 26,09  R 0.00  R 309,57  Free of charge  R 470,43	
I Functions  2 Hire of fare gours belt and the fore thour or per grant for the fore the for	acility and/or grounds for commercial purposes, festivals, braais, picnics, children's parties, for show 20 people acility and/or grounds for commercial purposes, festivals, braais, picnics, children's parties, for 20 people acility and/or grounds for commercial purposes, festivals, braais, picnics, children's parties, for 20 people exhibitions of arts and crafts and baaars where the facility is required for one day only, per wart thereof, per hour VS RELATING TO PUBLIC LIBRARIES  ces where the library material is returned after the specified return date, a borrower of such shall be liable to pay a fine - see of audio visual material, per item per day or part thereof  see of books for which there is a waiting list of more than ten members per day or part thereof  see of any other library material, including books, for which there is no waiting list of more than bers per week or part thereof  see where reminders have been sent to members, an administrative fee, ship fees  ship fees for borrowers living outside the municipal area of Newcastle and who do not own within the said area, payable annually in advance  ship fees for children of school-going age or younger, living outside the municipal area of lee and whose parents or legal guardian do not own property within the said area, on condition ast one of the parents or usurdian is a member of the library wing refundable deposit is payable by persons not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) and refeited in total or partially if the books are not returned or returned in a damaged condition not due to ordinary wear and tear.  out usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) must supply a fixed residential address and are before or difference and the particular of the parents or guardian of the parents or guardian is a member of the library wing refundable deposit is payable by persons not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) must supply a fixed residential address and are pobserved at the particular of the parents of particular of the parents of usual parents.	R86,96 R173,91 R173,91 R173,91 R173,91 R1,00 subject to maximum fine of R5.00 R1,00 subject to a maximum of R10.00 R1,00 subject to a maximum fine of R5,00 per item R25,22 R0.00 R298,26 Free of charge R453,04 R0,00 R0,00	R 90,00  R 181,00  R 181,00  R 181,00  R 1,00 subject to maximum fine of R5,00  R1,00 subject to a maximum of R10.00  R1,00 subject to a maximum fine of R5,00 per item  R 26,09  R 0.00  R 309,57  Free of charge  R 470,43	
d) In the case ten memb (d) In the case ten me	ellow 20 people acility and/or grounds for commercial purposes, festivals, braais, picnics, children's parties, for ere 20 people exhibitions of arts and crafts and baaars where the facility is required for one day only, per art thereof, per hour  YE RELATING TO PUBLIC LIBRARIES  ces where the library material is returned after the specified return date, a borrower of such shall be fiable to pay a fine - se of audio visual material, per item per day or part thereof se of books for which there is a waiting list of more than ten members per day or part thereof se of any other library material, including books, for which there is no waiting list of more than bers per week or part thereof se where reminders have been sent to members, an administrative fee, ship fees ship fees for borrowers living outside the municipal area of Newcastle and who do not own within the said area, payable annually in advance ship fees for children of school-going age or younger, living outside the municipal area of lea and whose parents or legal guardian do not own property within the said area, on condition ast one of the parents or usurdian is a member of the library wing refundable deposit is payable by persons not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) and refeited in total or partially if the books are not returned or returned in a damaged condition not due to ordinary wear and tear not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) must supply a fixed residential address and are be borrow 3 items only per person ands topics.	R173,91 R173,91 R173,91 R0,00 R1,00 subject to maximum fine of R5.00 R1,00 subject to a maximum of R10.00 R1,00 subject to a maximum fine of R5.00 per item R25,22 R0.00 R298,26 Free of charge R453,04 R0,00 R0,00 R13.04	R 181,00  R 181,00  R 181,00  R 1,00 subject to maximum fine of R5,00  R1,00 subject to a maximum of R10,00  R1,00 subject to a maximum fine of R5,00 per item  R 26,09  R 0,00  R 309,57  Free of charge  R 470,43  R 0,00  R 0,00	
3 Hire of farecourse over the case of the	acility and/or grounds for commercial purposes, festivals, braais, picnics, children's parties, for  ver 20 people  exhibitions of arts and crafts and basars where the facility is required for one day only, per  nart thereof, per hour  VS RELATING TO PUBLIC LIBRARIES  cas where the library material is returned after the specified return date, a borrower of such  shall be liable to pay a fine -  se of audio visual material, per item per day or part thereof  se of books for which there is a waiting list of more than ten members per day or part thereof  se of any other library material, including books, for which there is no waiting list of more than  bers per week or part thereof  se where reminders have been sent to members, an administrative fee,  ship fees for borrowers living outside the municipal area of Newcastle and who do not own  within the said area, payable annually in advance  ship fees for children of school-going age or younger, living outside the municipal area of  le and whose parents or legal guardian do not own property within the said area, on condition  ast one of the parents or suardian is a member of the library  wing refundable deposit is payable by persons not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) and  refetted in total or partially if the books are not returned or returned in a damaged condition  not due to ordinary wear and tear  not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) must supply a fixed residential address and are  before of the bots and  per person  and  see patron card  topics.	R173,91  R0,00  R1,00 subject to maximum fine of R5.00  R1,00 subject to a maximum of R10.00  R1,00 subject to a maximum fine of R5,00 per item  R25,22  R0,00  R298,26  Free of charge  R453,04  R0,00  R0,00  R1,000  R1,000  R1,000	R 181,00  R 0,00  R1,00 subject to maximum fine of R5,00  R1,00 subject to a maximum of R10,00  R1,00 subject to a maximum fine of R5,00 per item  R 26,09  R 0,00  R 309,57  Free of charge  R 470,43  R 0,00  R 0,00	
hour or ea BYLAW:  I In instance material si In the case (b) In the case (c) In the case ten memb (d) In the case ten memb (d) In the case (e) In the case (f) In the case (h)	war thereof, per hour  VS RELATING TO PUBLIC LIBRARIES  cs where the library material is returned after the specified return date, a borrower of such shall be liable to pay a fine -  se of audio visual material, per item per day or part thereof  se of books for which there is a waiting list of more than ten members per day or part thereof  se of any other library material, including books, for which there is no waiting list of more than bers per week or part thereof  se where reminders have been sent to members, an administrative fee, ship fees  ship fees for borrowers living outside the municipal area of Newcastle and who do not own within the said area, payable annually in advance ship fees for children of school-going age or younger, living outside the municipal area of le and whose parents or legal guardian do not own property within the said area, on condition ast one of the parents or legal guardian do not own property within the said area, on condition ast one of the parents or payable by persons not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) and refeited in total or partially if the books are not returned or returned in a damaged condition not due to ordinary wear and tear  not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) must supply a fixed residential address and are before was a fixed to the parents only per person and see patron card.  The parents only per person are person and see the parents only per person and the parents of the parents only per person and the parents of t	R0,00  R1,00 subject to maximum fine of R5.00  R1,00 subject to a maximum of R1,000  R1,00 subject to a maximum fine of R5.00 per item R25.22  R0.00  R298,26  Free of charge  R453,04  R0,00  R0,00  R13.04	R 0,00  R1,00 subject to maximum fine of R5.00  R1,00 subject to a maximum of R10.00  R1,00 subject to a maximum fine of R5.00 per item  R 26.09  R 0.00  R 309,57  Free of charge  R 470,43  R 0,00  R 0,00	
a) In instance material si In the case (b) In the case (c) In the case ten members (a)(i) Members (a)(ii) Members (b)(ii) Persons no (b)(iii) Postono (c) Photostat	ces where the library material is returned after the specified return date, a borrower of such shall be liable to pay a fine - se of audio visual material, per item per day or part thereof se of books for which there is a waiting list of more than ten members per day or part thereof se of any other library material, including books, for which there is no waiting list of more than bers per week or part thereof se where reminders have been sent to members, an administrative fee, ship fees ship fees for borrowers living outside the municipal area of Newcastle and who do not own within the said area, payable annually in advance ship fees for children of school-going age or younger, living outside the municipal area of lee and whose parents or legal guardian do not own property within the said area, on condition ast one of the parents or usurdian is a member of the library wing refundable deposit is payable by persons not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) and refeited in total or partially if the books are not returned or returned in a damaged condition not due to ordinary wear and tear not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) must supply a fixed residential address and are before or difference of the parents or person are supply a fixed residential address and are patron card erea, per lost card to optical ordinary wear and tear.	R1,00 subject to maximum fine of R5.00 R1,00 subject to a maximum of R1,00 R1,00 subject to a maximum fine of R5.00 per item R25.22 R0.00 R298,26 Free of charge R453,04 R0,00 R0,00 R13.04	R1,00 subject to maximum fine of R5,00 R1,00 subject to a maximum of R10.00 R1,00 subject to a maximum fine of R5,00 per item R 26,09 R 0,000 R 309,57 Free of charge R 470,43 R 0,00 R 0,000	
(a) In the case (b) In the case (c) In the case ten memb  (d) In the case 2 Members! (a)(i) Membersh property w (a)(ii) Membersh New castle that at leas (b)(i) The follow can be fort which is n (b)(ii) Ferson on initied to l 3 Patron Car (a) Fee for the (b) Thereafter 4 Photostat a) Photostat a) Photostat b) Photostat c) Photostat c) Photostat c) Properties (c) Photostat d) Por the time (d) Properties (d) Properties (e) Properties (e) Properties (f) Pr	se of audio visual material, per item per day or part thereof  se of books for which there is a waiting list of more than ten members per day or part thereof  se of any other library material, including books, for which there is no waiting list of more than bers per week or part thereof  se where reminders have been sent to members, an administrative fee, ship fees ship fees for borrowers living outside the municipal area of Newcastle and who do not own within the said area, payable annually in advance ship fees for children of school-going age or younger, living outside the municipal area of le and whose parents or legal guardian do not own property within the said area, on condition ast one of the parents or quardian is a member of the library wing refundable deposit is payable by persons not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) and refield in total or partially if the books are not returned or returned in a damaged condition not due to ordinary wear and tear not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) must supply a fixed residential address and are borrow 3 items only per person ands le patron card ref, per lost card it copies	fine of R5,00 R1,00 subject to a maximum of R10,00 R1,00 subject to a maximum fine of R5,00 per item R25,22 R0,00 R298,26 Free of charge R453,04 R0,00 R0,00 R1,30,4	fine of R5,00 R1,00 subject to a maximum of R1,00 subject to a maximum fine of R5,00 per item R 26,09 R 0,00 R 309,57 Free of charge R 470,43 R 0,00 R 0,00	
(c) In the case ten members ten members and the case (a) (i) Membersh property was (a) (ii) Membersh Newcastle that at least bid (iii) Membersh Newcastle that at least bid (iii) Membersh Newcastle that at least bid (iii) The follow can be for which is not limited to limited limited to limited	se of any other library material, including books, for which there is no waiting list of more than bers per week or part thereof  se where reminders have been sent to members, an administrative fee, ship fees for borrowers living outside the municipal area of Newcastle and who do not own within the said area, payable annually in advance ship fees for children of school-going age or younger, living outside the municipal area of le and whose parents or legal guardian do not own property within the said area, on condition ast one of the parents or quardian is a member of the library wing refundable deposit is payable by persons not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) and refield in total or partially if the books are not returned or returned in a damaged condition not due to ordinary wear and tear not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) must supply a fixed residential address and are bearrow 3 items only per person and the parton card.  The parton card the parton card the parton card to the parton card the parton ca	R1,00 subject to a maximum of R10.00 R1,00 subject to a maximum fine of R5,00 per item R25,22 R0.00 R298,26 Free of charge R453,04 R0,00 R0,00 R13,04	R1,00 subject to a maximum of R10,00 R1,00 subject to a maximum fine of R5,00 per item R 26,09 R 0,00 R 309,57 Free of charge R 470,43 R 0,00 R 0,00 R 0,00	
ten members (d) In the case 2 Members (a)(i) Members property w (a)(ii) Members Newcastle that at leas (b)(i) The follow can be fort which is nr (b)(ii) Persons ne ininited to 1 3 Patron Can (a) Fee for the (b) Thereafter 4 Photostat a 1 Photostat c 5 Public acc a) Pror the us b) For printin c) For printin c) For printin c) Damage o	bers per week or part thereof  se where reminders have been sent to members, an administrative fee, ship fees  ship fees for borrowers living outside the municipal area of Newcastle and who do not own within the said area, payable annually in advance  ship fees for children of school-going age or younger, living outside the municipal area of lee and whose parents or legal guardian do not own property within the said area, on condition ast one of the parents or guardian is a member of the library wing refundable deposit is payable by persons not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) and refeited in total or partially if the books are not returned or returned in a damaged condition not due to ordinary wear and tear not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) must supply a fixed residential address and are before a 3 items only per person ands  see patron card.  The first part of the particular of	R1,00 subject to a maximum fine of R5,00 per item R25,22 R0,00 R298,26 Free of charge R453,04 R0,00 R0,00 R13,04	R1,00 subject to a maximum fine of R5,00 per item R 26,09 R 0.00 R 309,57 Free of charge R 470,43 R 0,00 R 0,00	
(a)(i) Membersi Membersi Nembersi Newcastle that at leas (b)(i) The follow can be for which is no heart (b)(ii) Persons no limited to last part (b) Thereafter 4 Photostat (b) Photostat (c) Photostat	ship fees ship fees for borrowers living outside the municipal area of Newcastle and who do not own within the said area, payable annually in advance ship fees for children of school-going age or younger, living outside the municipal area of le and whose parents or legal guardian do not own property within the said area, on condition ast one of the parents or guardian is a member of the library wing refundable deposit is payable by persons not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) and refetted in total or partially if the books are not returned or returned in a damaged condition not due to ordinary wear and tear not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) must supply a fixed residential address and are beforew 3 items only per person ards ards toples	R25,22 R0,00 R298,26 Free of charge R453,04 R0,00 R0,00 R13,04	R 26.09 R 0.00 R 309,57 Free of charge R 470,43 R 0,00 R 0.00	
(a)(i) Membersi (a)(ii) Membersi Novecastie that at leas (b)(i) The follow can be for which is no (b)(ii) Persons no innited to 1 3 Patron Can (a) Fee for the (b) Photostat c (c) Photostat c d Photostat c d Photostat c d Photostat c for the us b) For printin c) For printin c) For printin c) Damage o	ship fees ship fees for borrowers living outside the municipal area of Newcastle and who do not own within the said area, payable annually in advance ship fees for children of school-going age or younger, living outside the municipal area of le and whose parents or legal guardian do not own property within the said area, on condition ast one of the parents or guardian is a member of the library wing refundable deposit is payable by persons not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) and refetted in total or partially if the books are not returned or returned in a damaged condition not due to ordinary wear and tear not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) must supply a fixed residential address and are beforew 3 items only per person ards ards toples	R0.00 R298,26 Free of charge R453,04 R0,00 R0.00 R13.04	R 0.00 R 309,57 Free of charge R 470,43 R 0,00 R 0,00	
(a)(i) Membersh property w.  (a)(ii) Membersh property w.  (a)(iii) Membersh Newcastle that at least that at least the search of	ship fees for borrowers living outside the municipal area of Newcastle and who do not own within the said area, payable annually in advance ship fees for children of school-going age or younger, living outside the municipal area of lee and whose parents or legal guardian do not own property within the said area, on condition ast one of the parents or guardian is a member of the library wing refundable deposit is payable by persons not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) and refeited in total or partially if the books are not returned or returned in a damaged condition not due to ordinary wear and tear not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) must supply a fixed residential address and are before 3 items only per person ards  ards  e patron card  re, per lost card  it copies	R298,26 Free of charge R453,04 R0,00 R0,00 R13.04	R 309,57 Free of charge R 470,43 R 0,00 R 0,00	
(a)(ii) Membersh Newcastle that at leas (b)(i) The follow can be fort which is no (b)(ii) Persons no initied to l 3 Patron Cat (a) Fee for the (b) Thereafter 4 Photostat (a) Photostat of (b) Photostat of 5 Public acce (c) Photostat of 5 Public acce (d) Protestat of 5 Public acce (e) For the us (ii) For printin (iii) For printin (iii) For printin (iii) Damage of	ship fees for children of school-going age or younger, living outside the municipal area of le and whose parents or legal guardian do not own property within the said area, on condition ast one of the parents or quardian is a member of the library wing refundable deposit is payable by persons not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) and refeited in total or partially if the books are not returned or returned in a damaged condition not due to ordinary wear and tear not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) must supply a fixed residential address and are aborrow 3 items only per person ards he patron card reference and the patron card reference and reference are reference and re	R453,04 R0,00 R0,00 R13.04	R 470,43  R 0,00  R 0,00	
(b)(i) The follow can be fort which is no horizon make to load a partocal a partocal a photostat c load a ph	wing refundable deposit is payable by persons not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) and refeited in total or partially if the books are not returned or returned in a damaged condition not due to ordinary wear and tear not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) must supply a fixed residential address and are phorrow 3 items only per person ands are patron card are patron card are, per lost card at copies	R0,00 R0,00 R13.04	R 0,00	
(b)(ii) Fersons no institute to 1 institute to 2 in	not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) must supply a fixed residential address and are borrow 3 items only per person ands ne patron card n, per lost card tt copies	R0.00 R13.04	R 0,00	
3 Patron Cai (a) Fee for the (b) Thereafter 4 Photostat (a) Photostat (c) (b) Photostat (c) (c) Photostat (d) (d) Photostat (d) (e) Photostat (d) (e) Photostat (d) (f) Photos	ards ne patron card er, per lost card it copies	R13.04		
b) Thereafter 4 Photostat a) Photostat c c) Photostat c d) Photostat c d) Photostat c d) Photostat c d) Photostat c e) Public acce a) For the us b) For printin c) For printin d) For printin c) For printin Damage o	er, per lost card at copies		R 13 48	
4 Photostat a) Photostat c b) Photostat c c) Photostat c d) Photostat c d) Photostat c e) Portinitin c) For printin d) For printin Damage o	it copies	R19.13		
a) Photostat c c) Photostat c d) Photostat c d) Photostat c d) Photostat c Public acc a) For printin c) For printin for printin Damage o			R 20,00	
c) Photostat c d) Photostat c i Public acc a) For the us b) For printin d) For printin c) For printin d) For printin d) Damage o		R1.00	R 1,00	
d) Photostat c Public acce a) For the us b) For printin c) For printin d) For printin Damage o	copies - per A4 copy (Colour)	R6,00		
Public accordal For the use For printing For printing For printing For printing Damage of	copies - per A3 copy (Black and White)	R2.00	R 2.00	
For the us For printin For printin For printin For printin Damage o	copies - per A3 copy (Colour) cess computers/internet	R12,00	R 12.00	_
For printin For printin For printin For printin Damage o	ise of the public access computers or the internet	Free of charge	Free of charge	
For printin For printin Damage o	ng, per A4 copy (Black and White)	R2,00	R2.00	
For printin Damage o	ng per A4 copy (Colour)	R8.00	R8,00	
Damage o	ng, per A3 copy (Black and White) ng, per A3 copy (Black and White)	R4.00 R17.00	R4,00 R17,00	
a) Damage to	or loss of library material	R0.00	R0.00	
	to books	Estimated value of book as	Estimated value of book as deter-mined by the librarian at	
		the time of damage, but not		1
			exceeding the cost of the item	
b) Lost books		Full cost of item	Full cost of item	
Damage o	or loss of records, videos, films or any other library material	Full cost of item	Full cost of item	
	ACTIVITIES ROOMS			
Newcastle				
	ne used for religious and/or political purposes.  I of charges shall be applicable to the hire of any group activities room or any of the			
	in connection therewith and shall be payable in advance,			
available fr	p activity room and all facilities and services shall, at the discretion of the Council, be made free of charge for civic mayoral functions, functions and meetings held by the Council and specially amproved by the Council			
	specially approved by the Council and/or educational purposes organised/arranged by the Directorate Culture and Amenities	Free of Charge	Free of Charge	
(a) Use of grou	Quou activity room is required for one day only or part thereof, per hour sup activity room where it is required for periods longer than one day, per day or part thereof	R144.35 R968,69	R 148.69 R 1 006,52	
(b) Thereafter	ffice hours 08h00 - 17h00 only)			
	ffice hours 08h00 - 17h00 only) r normal hourly tariffs apply			
or racinty)	ffice hours 08h00 - 17h00 only) normal hourly tariffs apply ble detposit per function, meeting, etc. Councillors and Municipal Officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking	R453.04 Approved tariffs as applicable	R 470.87 Approved tariffs as applicable	

		Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022	2	
ELECT	TRICITY SUPPLY BYLAWS				
I. Abbrevi	iations and Definitions				
(a) Abbrevi	iations:				
<	Less than				
≤	Less than or equal to				
>	Greater than Greater than or equal to				
Ā	Ampere				
С	Cents				
c/kWh CPI	Cents per kilowatt-hour Consumer price index				
GWh	Gigawatt-hour				
km	Kilometre				
kVA kvarh	Kilovolt-ampere Reactive kilovolt-ampere-hour				
kV	Kilovolt				
kW	Kilowatt				
kWh MFMA	Kilowatt-hour  Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003				
MVA	Megavolt-ampere				
N/A	Not applicable				
NERSA NMD	National Energy Regulator of South Africa  Notified maximum demand				
PF	Power factor				
R	Rand Pand on hilaunia and ann				
TOU	Rand per kilovolt-ampere Time-of-use				
V	Volt				
VAT	Value added tax Watt				
(b) Definition					
	t: Is a grouping of premises/points of delivery according to the same voltage or location.				
( A atima)	Evanor Change Is a share for each wit of a second to it. It. I also I for				
	Energy Charge: Is a charge for each unit of energy consumed typically charged for as or R/MWh. For some tariffs the charge may be time and/or seasonally differentiated.				
reading,	stration Charge / Basic Charge: It is a contribution towards fixed costs such as meter billing, administration and maintenance input and is a fixed charge payable every month electricin; is consumed or not.				
kVA, res	Utilised Capacity: Is the higher of the customer's NMD or maximum demand, measured in gistered during a rolling twelve month period.				
custome	Is the process of producing and delivering a bill (an account or invoice) for payment by a r, calculated from the tariff schedule or as per agreement between the parties (e.g. special agreements), and for the majority of customers, the consumption measured and recorded by the				
Billing I	Period: Is the period from one meter reading date (actual or estimated) to the following meter date (actual or estimated).		_		
chargeab	able Demand: Is the highest average demand measured in kVA in a billing month during the ole time periods specified for each tariff.				
chargeab	able Time Periods: Are the time periods when demand registered will be charged for. The ble time periods differ and are described with the respective tariff.  Rective Tariffs: Are tariffs that distinguish between the unique cost components (or cost				
drivers)	for a specific customer or customer class and where the cost components recover the full cost to supply electricity to that customer.				
is season	Demand Charge: Applicable to Scale 4 and 5 tariffs, is a RAVA charge per premise which tally differentiated and is based on the chargeable demand registered during the month in order or peak energy costs.				
Estimate accordin	ed Load: The total connected load of an installation reduced by the diversity Factors g to SABS: 0142:1993.				
High Vo	oltage: A nominal voltage of 132 000 Volt (± 5%) between any of the three phase conductors (019).				
consume	stomer: Is a customer identified by the Municipality that receives special services or schrecords more than four 500 kVA recordings on configuous sites.  d Area of Supply: Is an area for which the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa				
(NERSA 1987, as	In Area of Supply: is an area for which the National Electricity Regulator of Solith Airica (b) has issued a licence to the Municipality under the provisions of the Electricity Act, No. 41 of amended, for supply of electricity in that area. Newcastle Municipality tariffs are only le where the Municipality is licensed to supply.				
Load Fa	actor: Is a ratio between the actual energy consumed and the energy that could have been ad had the demand remained at the maximum for a usage period.				
230 volt	Itage: A nominal voltage of 400 Volt (± 10%) between any of the three phase conductors and (± 10%) between any of the three phase conductors and (± 10%) between any chase and the neutral conductor (SABS 1019) im Demand: Is the highest averaged demand measured in kVA or kW during any integrating				
period (n	normally 30 minutes) within a designated billing period (during all time periods).				
consume	un Demand Charge: Payable for each kilovolt-ampère (kVA) supplied by the Council to a or during the demand integrating period of 30 (thirty) consecutive minutes in the month or such ods in the month as may be amplicable				
Medium	cos in the month as may be amplicable  1 Voltage : A nominal voltage of 11 000 Volt (± 5%) between any of the three phase  its (SABS 1019)				
Monthly kVA res	Utilised Capacity: Is the higher of the customer's NMD or maximum demand, measured in distered during the billing month.				
is to reco refurbish customer	Charge: Is a charge payable per premise every month. The purpose of the network charge wer part of the fixed network costs (including capital, operations, maintenance and ment) associated with the provision of network capacity required and reserved by the For some tariffs the network charge is unbundled into a Network Demand Charge (NDC)				
land/or a	Network Access Charve (NAC).				

_	·		,		
1		Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022		
_					
	Network Demand Charge: Is a charge that recovers network costs on a variable basis and is payable for the chargeable demand registered during the month.				
	Network Access Charge: Is a charge that recovers network costs on a fixed basis and is based on the				
H	annual utilised capacity.				
	Notified Maximum Demand (NMD): Is the maximum demand notified in writing by the customer and accepted by the Municipality, that the customer requires the Municipality to be in a position to				
	supply on demand during all time periods. It is normally the capacity that the Municipality will reserve				
	for a customer for the short term, i.e. the following year. One calendar-month's notice must be given in writing by the consumer to the Council of any increase or decrease in the notified maximum demand				
	and of the date upon which the revised supply is made available, the notified maximum demand shall				
	be increased or decreased accordingly. Note: The notification of demand is governed by a set of				
	rules called the NMD rules.				
	Point of Supply: Means a physical point on the electrical network where electricity is supplied to the				
	customer or where the customer's network connects to that of the Municipality (also see premise).				
	Power Factor: Is the ratio of kW to kVA measured over the same integrating period. Note:				
	Contractually a customer may not have a leading power factor or a power factor below 0,85.				
	Premise or Point of Delivery: Means either a single Point of Supply or a specific group of Points of				
	Supply located within a single substation, at which electricity is supplied to the customer at the same declared voltage and tariff, and can be a metering or summation point.				
	Rate Components: Are the different charges associated with a tariff that recover different costs, for				
_	example energy charge.				
	Rate-rebalancing Levy: Is a separate rate component, shown on Scale 5, Time-of-Use tariff for customers' bills and indicating inter-tariff subsidies (subsidies between tariffs) in a more transparent				
	manner. The rate-balancing levy is applied to the total active energy consumption and is not subject to				
	the voltage and/or transmission surcharge.  Reactive Energy Charge: Is a charge applicable if applied, to Time-of-Use tariff and is based on the				
	reactive power used. It is levied on every kvar/h (reactive energy) which is registered in excess of 30%				
	of the kWh (active energy) supplied during the specified periods of the month. There is no reactive				
	energy charge for a customer operating with a lagging power factor of 0,96 or better. The method of calculating this excess differs and is described with the respective tariff.				
	·				
	Single-phase Supply: A 50 Hz a.c. supply at 230 V r.m.s. phase-to-neutral. The neutral carries the full load current.				
	Tariff: Is a combination of monthly charges each at particular rates that are usually escalated annually				
	and are applied to recover measured quantities such as consumption and capacity costs and unmeasured quantities such as service costs.				
	Three-phase Supply: A 50 Hz a.c. supply at 230 V r.m.s. phase to neutral; 400 V r.m.s. phase-to-				
-	phase (120° vector phase displacement).  Time-of-Use (TOU) Tariff: Is a tariff that has different energy rates for different time periods and				
	seasons in order to more accurately reflect the shape of the Municipality's long run marginal energy				
	cost of supply at different times.				
	Voltage Surcharge: Is a percentage surcharge levied to customers with lower supply voltages as a contribution to the cost to transform electricity from 11 kV to lower voltages. It is calculated as a				
	percentage of the active energy charge, the energy demand charge (where applicable) and the network				
2	charge to reflect the higher cost at lower voltage.  Conditions applicable to all tariff scales				
(a)	A consumer may apply to the Council to be billed on either the standard or the Time-of-Use tariff. A				
	consumer may not apply to change over from the standard to the Time-of-Use tariff or from the Time- of-Use to the standard tariff more than once in a period of 12 months				
(b)	A consumer may apply to the Council to reduce or to increase the size of a circuit breaker (MCB) or				
	the notified maximum demand. A consumer may not apply to reduce a circuit breaker or to reduce the		1	1	
(c)	notified maximum demand more than once in a period of 12 months  Definitions not covered by the Council's Bylaws will be the same as those recorded in the Eskom Tariff				
	of Charges,				
(d)	All infra structure up to the point of supply remains the property of the Newcastle Municipality and shall be handed over in accordance with the Electricity Department's standards. Maintenance of these				
	assets and replacement will therefore be for the Newcastle Municipality's account.				
3.	Scale 1 : 20A domestic supplies				
(a)	This scale shall also apply to indigents with a maximum estimated load of 20A single phase				
(b)	Monthly basic charge per metered connection point of supply whether electricity is consumed or not	R 51,71	R 59,25		
	Active energy charge, per kWh consumed during the month	R 1,10	R 1 26		
(d)	Prepayment meter tariff-				
١.	(i) Active energy charge, per kWh consumed  Scale 2: 60A domestic supplies	R 1,57	R 1.80		
	This scale shall also apply to domestic dwellings, churches, charitable organisations and sporting				
(b)	bodies with a single phase supply  Monthly basic charge:-				
,-,	(i) Per metered connection point of supply whether electricity is consumed or not	R 251,73	R 271.57		
(e)	(ii) Per vacant lot where electricity can be connected  Active energy charge	R 230,34	R 263.95		
	(i) Standard tariff per kWh consumed during the month				
	(ii) Inclining Block Rate Tariiff (IBT's) for residential/domestic customers as follows:  Domestic Conventional				
	Block 1: (0-50kWh)	R 1.11	R 1,26		
	Block 2: (51-350kWh)	R 1 43	R 1.62		
	Block 3 : (351-600kWh) Block 4 : (>600kWh)	R 1 57 R 1 61	R 1.81 R 1.87		
	(iii) Time-of-Use tariff per kWh consumed during the month in accordance with Eskom's specified	K 1 01	K 1,07		
	time schedule TOU-Tariff High Season				
	(a) Peak	R 3.77	R 4.32		
	(b) Standard (c) Off-peak	R 1,45 R 0,86	R 1.66		
		K 0,86	R 0,98		
	National Sports Codes to be exempted from paying electricity consumption during off-peak (until 22H00).				
	TOU-Tariff Low Season				
	(a) Peak (b) Standard	R 2,29 R 1,19	R 2.62 R 1.37		
	(c) Off-peak	R 0.65	R 0.74		
	(iv) Inclining Block Rate Tariiff (IBT's) for residential/domestic customers on prepaid electricity, as				
	follows:				

Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022	
R 1,11	R 1.26	
R 1 43	R 1.62	
R 1.57	R 1.81	
R 1.61	R 1.87	
	R 1,11 R 1,43 R 1,57	R 1,11 R 1.26 R 1.43 R 1.62 R 1,57 R 1,81

	Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022	
	Fillat 1 artif 2020/2021	Draft 1 arm 2021/2022	
Scale 3 : Large domestic supplies and small business premises			
(a) This scale shall also apply to churches, charitable organisations and sporting bodies with a load greater			
than 60A single phase but not exceeding 90A three phase (b) This scale shall apply to the small business consumer where the notified maximum demand is less than			
65kVA supplied at low voltage			
(c) Monthly basic charge  (i) Per point of supply whether electricity is consumed or not to metered connections for large	D 655 22	D.CCI OI	
domestic and small business consumers	R 655,32	R 751,01	
(ii) For a vacant business stand where electricity can be connected	R 653,71	R 749,09	
(III) Feer and James Control 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
(iii) For a vacant domestic stand where electricity can be connected (d) Active energy charge	R 230 34	R 263.95	
(i) Standard tariff per kWh consumed during the month	R 1,53	R 1.76	
(ii) Time-of-use tariff per kWh consumed during the month in accordance with Eskom's specific			
time schedule TOU-Tariff High Season			
(a) Peak	R 2,87	R 3.29	
(b) Standard (c) Off-peak	R 1,22 R 0,59	R 1,40 R 0,68	
TOU-Tariff Low Season	KV,55	K 0,08	
(a) Peak	R 1,66	R 1,90	
(b) Standard (c) Off-peak	R 1,06 R 0.55	R 1,21	
Scale 4 : Medium business and industrial premises	K 0,55	R 0,63	
(a) This scale shall apply where the notified maximum demand is 65 kVA but less than 500 kVA supplied at low voltage. Where the notified maximum demand on the premises of a consumer exceeds 100			
kVA, the Council may require the consumer to be connected to the medium or high voltage system			
b) Monthly basic Charge:			
(i) For a vacant stand where electricity can be connected (ii) For a metered stand per point of supply whether electricity is consumed or not	R 653,71 R 1 409,57	R 749,16 R 1 615,38	
c) Maximum demand Charge:	6.4.397,57	R ( 015,28	
(i) Standard: Network demand charge per kVA supplied, per month	R 146,91	R 168,37	
Network access charge per kVA supplied, per month  (ii) Time of Use: Network demand charge per kVA supplied, per month	R 127,43 R 46,14	R 146.03 R 52.88	
Network access charge per kVA supplied, per month	R 34,51	R 39.55	
d) Active energy Charge:			
(i) Standard tariff per kWh consumed during the month (ii) Time of Use tariff per kWh consumed during the month in accordance with Eskom's specified	R 0.83	R 0,95	
time schedule:			
TOU-Tariff High Season			
(a) Peak (b) Standard	R 3.27	R 3.75	
(c) Off-peak	R 1.66 R 0.94	R 1.90 R 1.07	
TOU-Tariff Low Season	ACO I	K 1,07	
(a) Peak	R 2,77	R 3.17	
(b) Standard (c) Off Peak	R 1.25 R 0.78	R 1.43 R 0.89	
Scale 5 : Large business and industrial premises	K 0,70	K 0.07	
a) This scale shall apply where the notified maximum demand is 500 kVA but less than 4500 kVA			
supplied at medium or high voltage b) Monthly basic Charge: -			
(i) For a vacant stand where electricity can be connected	R 653,71	R 749.09	
(ii) For a metered stand per point of supply whether electricity is consumed or not	R 2 768,56	R 3 172 79	
c) Maximum demand Charge: -			
(i) Standard: Network demand charge per kVA supplied, per month  Network access charge per kVA supplied, per month	R 133.54 R 118.40	R 153.03	
(ii) No demand charge is payable in the off peak periods according to Eskom's 'night save' tariff	K 110 40	R 135,69	
(III) CATE 1 (1) 1 (1) 1 (1) AAAA 1014			
(iii) Off Peak period shall be between 22:00 and 06:00 on weekdays including Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays, as amended from time to time			
(iv) Time-of-use tariff per kVA supplied per month payable in peak and standard periods on			
weekdays and Saturdays			
(v) Time of Use: Network demand charge per kVA supplied, per month  Network access charge per kVA supplied, per month	R 45,86	R 52.55	
(vi) No demand charge is applicable during of peak periods according to Eskom's specified time	R 34,80	R 39.88	
schedule			
Active energy Charge: -     (i) Standard tariff per kWh consumed during the month	D A O 1	D 0.05	
(ii) Time of Use tariff per kWh consumed during the month in accordance with Eskom's specified	R 0.83	R 0.95	
time schedule:			
TOU-Tariff High Season  (a) Peak	200		
(a) Peak (b) Standard	R 2,87 R 1,22	R 3.29 R 1.40	1
(c) Off-peak	R 0.59	R 0.68	
TOU-Tariff Low Season			
(a) Peak (b) Standard	R 1 66 R 1 06	R 1,90 R 1,21	
(c) Off Peak	R 0.55	R 1,21 R 0,63	
Voltage surcharge (Only applicable on the Time-of-Use tariff)			
Calculated as a percentage of the network demand, network access and active energy charges  Supply voltage: >500 V and <66 kV			
Supply voltage: >500 V and <66 kV <500 V	10 07% 17 30%		
Rate-rebalancing levy (Only applicable on the Time-of-Use tariff)	17,3070		
Applied to the total active energy consumption, per kilowatt hour	3,10 Cents	3,10 Cents	
Scale 6: Special agreement  The Council reserves the right to negotiate special agreements and the applicable tariff with consumers			
where the notified maximum demand is 4 500 kVA and higher supplied at medium or high voltage.			
Scale 7 : Departmental			
All electrical services used by Council may be considered an exempt charge. This applies to the			
consumption and availability charges.		1	
· ·			

		Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022	
(a) Replacing the ex	isting single-phase meter with another type of single phase meter ( pre-payment /	R 2 625,00	R 3 008,00	
	isting standard three phase meter with:-			
(i) A time of u		R 23 445.00	R 26 866,00	
	ise prepayment meter (not available)	R 3 570.00	R 4 091.00	
(c) Replacing the ex change in tariff	isting billing programme in an electronic electricity energy meter to accommodate a	R 1 155,00	R 1 324,00	
(d) Replacing the ex	isting damaged/burnt/lost keypad for propayment meter			
comprise of the l	rvice connection up to 1500 amperes as described in scale 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 7 shall asic charge as indicated in schedule A, B and C as well as the metering required as dule D. All costs are fixed excluding VAT			
SCHEDULE 'A	,			
SINGLE-PHASI	E DOMESTIC SCALE 1, 2 & 3			
AMPèRE	kVA			
60	13.8	R 7 372.00	R 8 448.00	
80	18.4	R 10 020,00	R 11 482.00	
100	23.0	R 12 278.00	R 14 069.00	
SCHEDULE 'B	,			
BUSINESS, INT	OUSTRIAL SINGLE- PHASE			
AMPèRE	kVA			
60	13.8	R 15 190.00	R 17 406.00	
80	18.4	R 22 450.00	R 25 725 00	
100	23.0	R 27 599.00	R 31 626 00	
SCHEDULE 'C	,			
THREE-PHASE	: SCALE 3, 4, 5 & 7			
AMPèRE	kVA			
60	40	R 58 127.00	R 66 608,00	

		Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022	
_	80 55	R 77 517.00	R 88 827.00	
	100 70	R 96 883.00	R 111 018.00	
	125 87	R 140 506.00	R 161 006.00	
	150 100	R 173 122 00	R 198 380 00	
-	175 120 200 138	R 201 391,00	R 230 774 00	
	200 138 225 155	R 223 932 00 R 275 547 00	R 256 604 00 R 315 749 00	
	250 173	R 359 048 00	R 411 433,00	
	300 207	R 496 942 00	R 569 446.00	
	350 242	R 532 223 00	R 609 874,00	
	450 315 600 415	R 563 314 00 R 681 023 00	R 645 502,00 R 780 384,00	
	700 485	R 764 866.00	R 876 460,00	
	900 624	R 912 929,00	R 1 046 125 00	
	1200 831	R 943 880 00	R 1 081 592,00	
	1500 1040 SCHEDULE 'D'	R 1 101 926 00	R 1 262 697,00	
	METERING AND CIRCUIT BREAKER (PER ONE SET)			
	Single-Phase kWh standard tariff/prepayment/time of use tariff	R 2 625 00	R 3 008	
	Three Phase kWh standard tariff	R 4 725.00	R 5 414	
	Three Phase kWh time of use tariff	R 16 485 00	R 18 890	
(1)	Three Phase kVA/kWh standard or time of use tariff The tariffs contained in Schedule E shall be payable for circuit breaker replacements when requested	R 16 485 00	R 18 890	-
(1)	by the consumer for a reduction in supply			
	SCHEDULE 'E'			
	CIRCUIT BREAKER REPLACEMENT			
	Single-Phase to a maximum 30 ampères for scale 1 consumer Single-phase to a maximum 100 ampères	R 1 333,00 R 1 690,00	R 1 527,00 R 1 937,00	
	Three-phase to a maximum 100 ampères	R 3 486,00	R 3 995,00	
(g)	All service connections above 1500 ampères as described in Scale 5, 6 and 7 are based on cost plus	ASSESSED AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	200000	
	10% plus extra metering costs as indicated above in Schedule E as determined by the Director:			
(h)	Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services)			
(11)	Any alterations to existing service connections shall be charged at cost plus 10% which shall include the contribution to the additional transformer capacity requirements. The minimum amount payable			
	when only a circuit breaker change is required for the upgrade, shall be the difference between the old	ı		
	and new scale as indicated in schedule A, B and C unless the client is within the capacity originally			
	applied and paid for, or as determined by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical			
	Services). Domestic premises requiring three phase electricity shall be charged the appropriate scale as indicated in schedule C and D			
	The existing service connection or 65 kVA, the greater of the two, shall be deducted from the	R 575,97	R 660,00	
	transformer capacity costs where after the consumer will be liable for payment of R548.54, per kVA		,	
	(VAT not applicable) for increased requirements in transformer capacity.			
	Where the consumer has originally contributed in full for the total transformer capacity or a larger transformer is installed against the consumer's project, no kVA installation charge will be levied.			<b>1</b>
	transformer is instance against the consumer's project, no ky A instantation charge will be levied.			
	Store stock material which is re-usable shall be returned to the municipal stores. The consumer will l	ne l		
	credited 50% of the current store stock value of these materials. When a service connection is reduce	d		
	the consumer shall bear the full cost of all the material, transport and labour and no refund of any			
	monies on material will be allowed. More than one supply or metering point per domestic premises shall be charged for as per three phast	.		
	supply. Schedule C, plus metering point per domestic premises shall be charged for as per time phase			
	Upgrades from single phase to three phase supply shall be calculated by subtracting the existing kVA			
	from the required upgrade and charged per kVA as per the Network Charge (7c).			
	Individual domestic units in a group and cluster complex shall have separate metering.			
(1)	The following shall apply to the upgrade of service connections and service connections above 1500 ampère.			
	The consumer may supply material and labour or appoint an electrical contractor. All material suppli-	ed		
	and work carried out shall be to the specification and satisfaction of the Director: Technical Services			
	(Electrical/Mechanical Services) (Second-hand materials life time guarantee). A clerk of works shall	I I		
	be appointed by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services) to oversee the project. Tasks and materials as determined by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanic;	.		
	project. Tasks and materials as determined by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services, The project Services) shall be carried out/supplied by the Department Electrical/Mechanical Services. The project			
	shall be approved in writing by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services) prior			
	to the commencement of any work. When a consumer supplies material and/or labour or appoints a			
	contractor, all existing materials shall be returned to Council and the consumer will not be refunded for	or		
	any materials.			
	All material supplied by the consumer, and workmanship, shall be guaranteed for a minimum of twelv	re		
	months or longer as required by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services). A			
	maintenance costs as determined by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services			
	during the guarantee period, shall be for the consumer's account. All material as determined by the			
	Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services) shall be ceded to Council upon completion of the project. All material, transport and labour supplied by Council shall be at cost plus			
	10% as determined by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services).	1		
	The cost of service connections shall be a fixed cost calculated at cost plus 10% and valid for sixty			
	days from date of application unless the consumer requests alterations to the original design.			
(k)	The point of service connections is the point at which the installation on the consumer's premises is			
	connected to the Council's supply mains, or as determined by the Director: Technical Services	1	I	
	(Electrical/ Mechanical Services).			
	The following shall be the responsibility of the electrical contractor:  The joint of the cables between the property and Council at the point of supply.			
	(ii) An additional length (as determined by the Director; Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical			
	Services) of cable for the connection between the property and Council's equipment.	1		
	A security deposit shall be payable by all consumers as determined by Council from time to time.			
	When the application for the provision of services is made by a corporate body/legal person, a natural person together with the corporate body/legal person, shall be accountable for the payment of all levie	.]		I
	person together with the corporate body/legal person, shall be accountable for the payment of all levies due to Council for services rendered. Deposits may be recalculated to cover an estimated two and a			
	alf months supply as determined by Council from time to time			
_				
	Disconnection fees / late payment charges	R 731.00 R 273.00	R 838 00	
	The Propose discommention for / late for / late		R 313 00	1
	i) Business disconnection fee / late payment fee (electricity) ii) Residential (non indigent) disconnection fee / late payment fee (electricity)			
	i) Business disconnection fee / late payment fee (electricity) ii) Residential (non indigent) disconnection fee / late payment fee (electricity) iii) Residential (indigent) disconnection fee / late payment fee (electricity)	R 0.00 R 79.00	R 0 00 R 91 00	

	Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022	
v) Business water restriction fee	R 158,00	R 181_00	
vi) Residential (non indigent) water restriction fee	R 0.00	R 0.00	
vii) Residential (indigent) water restriction fee	R 210,00	R 241.00	
viii) Business reminder fee notice (hand delivery)	R 5.00	R 6.00	
ix) Business reminder fee notice sms / mms/ email	R 5.00	R 6.00	
x) Residential reminder fee sms / mms/ email	R 53.00	R 61,00	
xi) Residential (non indicent) fee notice (hand delivery)	K 33,00		
(o) (i) Fee payable for the reading of meters on finalising an account, supplementary meter readings	R 176,00	R 0,00 R 202,00	
requested by consumers and repeat visits due to lack of normal access for monthly meter reading, per visit.	K 170,00	R 202,00	
(ii) Fee for new service connection, notice of which was received at/after 13H00 for same day service.	R 322,00	R 369,00	
(iii) Fee for the reading as well as analysis of special meters which are equipped with memory-bank facilities, depending on the total data available in the memory-bank of the meter	R 1 240,00	R 1 421,00	
(p) Fees for each visit of a representative of the Electricity Department to the consumer's premises:		R 0,00	
(i) Domestic	R 598,00	R 685.00	
(ii) Business/Industrial	R 744,00	R 853,00	
(q) Inspection fees: -			
(i) Initial inspection of any installation			
(ii) The following tariffs shall be applied for the inspection of an existing installation if requested by the consumer			
(a) Domestic	R 1 618 00	R 1 854 00	
(b) Business/Industrial	R 2 334,00	R 2 675.00	
(r) Fees payable for the testing of energy meters:-			
(i) Testing of each single-phase meter	R 1 232,00	R 1 412,00	
(ii) Testing of each three-phase meter	R.1.571,00	R 1 800,00	
(iii) Testing of any other type of energy meter			
(s) A fee of R1 073.54 is payable per 24 hour plus a fee of R536.08 per	R 1 127,00	R 1 291.00	
each 24 hour period thereafter for the following	R 563.00	R 645,00	
(i) Single-phase voltage recordings			
(ii) Single-phase current recordings			
(iii) Three-phase current recordings			
(iv) Three-phase voltage recordings			
(v) Power-factor recordings			
(vi) Quality of supply to a consumer according to the requirements of NRS 048			
(t) Temporary connections shall be restricted to unoccupied premises, gatherings and functions. Temporary connections may not exceed a period of sixty days unless written approval has been obtained from the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services). After sixty days the electricity shall be turned off without further notice.			
Temporary metered connections shall be charged at the same rate as a permanent connection as indicated in schedules A,B,C and D. For consumption as well as connection, the period of sixty days shall apply.			
The following shall apply to unmetered electricity temporary connections: Should the electricity be turned off and the consumer requests an extension of time, the consumer shall be charged for a new connection. Should the consumer request an extension of time prior to disconnection, then only the daily rate will apply (a minimum of 24-hours written notice shall be required for an extension of time). A call-out charge of R569.87 shall be payable for the connection and disconnection of an unmetered temporary electrical connection. The tariff shall be paid prior to connection (cost centre / item 0.2060.0001632).	R 598,00	R 685,00	
Electricity consumption fees for unmetered electricity temporary connections as indicated in schedule F shall apply per 24-hour period of part thereof:			

		Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022	
1 1				
	SCHEDULE 'F'			
	Single-Phase AMPèRE			
	20	R 40.00	R 46.00	
	40	R 70.00	R 80,00	
	60 80	R 115.00 R 141.00	R 132.00 R 162.00	
	100	R 181,00	R 207.00	
	Three-Phase			
	AMPèRE 20	R 118.00	R 135,00	
	40	R 218,00	R 250 00	
	60	R 328,00	R 376,00	
	80 100	R 414.00 R 528.00	R 474.00 R 605.00	 
	No refund will be allowed after disconnection of any temporary electricity connections.	2,000,00	X 003,00	
(u)	Floodlighting for security purposes shall be supplied on the following conditions:- (i) A consumer requiring floodlighting for security purposes shall be responsible for the total			
	installation costs thereof. The installation shall be performed by Council.			
	(ii) Fixed amount payable on a monthly basis for electricity consumed as indicated below:-			
	125-watt 250-watt	R 74.00 R 150.00	R 85.00 R 172.00	
	400-watt	R 203.00	R 233,00	
	(iii) Luminaire(s) shall be removed upon request, however, payment of rental shall terminate at the			
	end of the month following the date of removal thereof.  (iv) Removal of the luminaire(s) shall be free of charge, however, all luminaires and associated			
	equipment shall remain the property of Council.			
	(v) Repair costs shall be the responsibility of the consumer in the event of vandalism. Repairs shall be performed by the Council.			
	(vi) Amount payable for the supply and installation of floodlights, per floodlight:			
	125 mercury vapour fitting	R 5 753,00	R 6 592,00	
	250 high-pressure sodium fitting 400 high-pressure sodium fitting	R 7 712,00 R 8 196,00	R 8 837,00 R 9 392,00	
	(vii) Amount payable for the installation of a floodlight fitting supplied by the client. Only floodlight	R 2 102,00	R 2 409,00	
	fittings approved by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/ Mechanical Services) shall be			
	accepted (viii) Amount payable to plant a streetlight pole for the mounting of a floodlight	R 45 678,00	R 52 342.00	
(v)	Fees payable for the repositioning of streetlight poles:-			
	(i) 3 metre mounting height	R 7 892.00	R 9 043.00	
	(ii) 7,5 and 10 metre mounting height Temporary floodlights installed on existing streetlight poles only:	R 9 222 00	R 10 567 00	
	Installation and removal:			
	400 W 250 W	R 1 896 00	R 2 173.00	
	125 W	R 1 896,00 R 1 896,00	R 2 173 00 R 2 173 00	
	Hiring and electricity consumption per 24 hour period:			
	400 W 250 W	R 11 800,00 R 78,00	R 13 522 00	
	125 W	R 40,00	R 89.00 R 46.00	
(x)	The following shall apply to illuminated signs supplies with electricity from streetlights circuits:			
	(i) the installation costs shall be as per schedule B or C			
	(ii) Monthly fee payable, per 100W or portion thereof. Payment shall terminate at the end of the	R 40,00	R 46,00	
	month following the date of removal thereof  Demand control relays shall be installed prior to the energizing of electricity supplies.			
ľ	The electrical contractor appointed by the property owner shall install the demand control relay at no			
	cost to Council and according to the requirements of the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services). The said relays shall remain the property of Council.			
]	Demand control relays are obtainable from the offices of the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services).			
1	Domestic consumers on the standard tariff shall have a demand control relay installed controlling			
	eysers.			
	Domestic consumers on the time-of-use tariff may have the demand control relay removed in which instance the relay shall be returned to the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical			
	Services).			
	The Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services) will provide, free of charge, such echnical assistance which may be required to comply with the regulations as set out in the			
	Occupational Heath and Safety Act No. 85 of 1993			
	Bid documents will be charged R250,00 per document	D ( 202 -		
	The reticulation cost for a subdivision of an existing residential property will be  Where an electrical supply is found to have been tampered with or the meter bypassed, the following	R 6 297,00	R 7 216,00	
	ampering fee shall apply:			
	Campering fee: Existing Supply x Applicable Network Charge of RSSS 12 (as per 7e)			
	Meter replacement fee as per Item 10, Sundry Charges (d), Schedule D, which depends on the type of meter used			
5	Sundry charges as per (1) above	R8 000,00		
	Electricity consumption as per the "Official Gazette of the Province of Natal: 11 - Estimating- Consumption" Chapter 10 of the Supply Bylaws.			
	Seven (7) day notice period for payment from date of letter deliver by hand, failure to comply shall			
	esult in the electrical power to be switched off immediately.			 
	Payment/Arrangements to be made at the Budget and Treasury Department, proof of payment/arrangements to be produced.			
	Damages to Traffic Control Equipment, in cases of an accident, inclusive of damages to any electrical			
	equipment:			
	1000	l l		
4	All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as letermined from time to time			

		Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022	
	DRAINAGE BYLAWS			
	The following fees shall be paid for blocked sewers and sewer connections:-			
	Fee for clearing private sewer blockages:-			
	During normal office hours, per blockage			
	After normal working hours, per blockage Fee for providing sewer connection:-			
(a)	100mm connection			
(b)	Connections in excess of 100mm			
	All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as			
	determined from time to time			
	INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT BYLAWS			
	The monthly shows a subject to the state of			
	The monthly charge payable by the owner or occupier of any trade premises in respect of any industrial effluent discharged into the Council's sewers, shall be assessed by uThukela Water at half yearly			
	intervals and be notified to such owner or occupier not later than the 31st day of December and the			
	30th day of June in each year in accordance with the formula prescribed in paragraph (3) hereof, on the basis of the average result of not less than six analyses of the strength and quality of such effluent			
	carried out at any time by uThukela Water during the preceding six months, which analyses may be at			
	the discretion of uThukela Water be based on individual snap samples or on composite samples			
	collected in a manner and under conditions approved by them from time to time, provided that each time a sample for analyses is taken one half thereof shall on his request be made available to the owner			
	or occupier of the premises.			
-	The charge thus assessed shall be payable in respect of the volume of industrial effluent recorded or			
	determined as having been discharged each month during the preceding six months with effect from			
	the first reading of the industrial effluent or water meter as the case may be for the month of January or July in each year.			
	In the case of trade premises from which industrial effluent is discharged into the Council's sewers for			
	the first time, a charge shall be payable in respect of the interim period between the date of the first			
	discharge and the 31st December or 30th June as the case may be. Such charge shall be assessed in accordance with the formula prescribed in paragraph (3) hereof on the basis of the average result of not	1		
	less than six analyses carried out by uThukela Water from the date of first discharge and shall be paid			
	in respect of the volume of industrial effluent discharged each month during the said interim period.			
-	The charge payable in terms of paragraph (1) and (2) hereof shall be assessed in accordance with the			
	following formula:			
-	30.8 + (OA - 50) cents per kilolitre			
	(OA = m ₂ 2/1 4hr KMn04)			
	Where OA is the oxygen absorbed, expressed in milligrams per litre, from acidic N/8 potassium			
	permanganate in 4 hours: and where the OA is determined by uThukela Water on the well shaken sample in accordance with the method of chemical analysis given in Schedule D of the Council's			
	Industrial Effluent Bylaws, or as he may deem proper, having regard to the nature of the industrial			
	effluent to be analysed, details of such methods and the results obtained to be kept available for a			
	period of 12 months for inspection by the owner or occupier of the premises from which the effluent emanated.			
]	in the absence of any direct measurements, the volume or quantity of trade effluent discharged into the			
	sewer each month from any trade premises shall be estimated and determined by uThukela Water from the monthly quantity of water consumed on the premises concerned, whether obtained from the			
	Council or from other sources, due allowance being made for water used for domestic purposes, water			
	lost by reaction or evaporation during the process of manufacture and water present in the final products manufactured.			
	All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time			
	WATER SUPPLY BYLAWS AND SEWER BYLAWS			
_	WATER			
	Charges for the supply of water to all properties within the municipal area on condition that the property can be developed and can be connected to the water supply mains.			
	Monthly availability levy			
	Vacant properties, payable by the owner     All other properties, per metered connection of supply, payable by the occupier	R260.00 R53.00	R270,14 R55.07	
I	ndigent households will be fully subsidised	KU3,00	K33,07	
	Consumption Charges			
	Charges for the supply of water to consumers for every kilolitre metered over a monthly meter reading beriod where a measuring device has been installed:-			
	Residential:			
	0 - 06 kl 07 - 20 kl	R11.70 R11.71	R12,16	
	21 - 40 kl	R11,71 R13,15	R12_17 R13_66	
	41 • 60 kl	R13.16	R13,67	
τ	more than 60 kl  Body Corporate, Sectional Titles, Cluster Homes & Old Aged Peoples Home:	R14.62	R15.19	
Ì	Consumption: Charged at the 3rd block of the residential tariff, per kl.	R13.15	R13.66	
	ndi ent households will receive a maximum 6 kilolitres free basic water.			
	Businesses: i) Industrial and business consumers	R11,70	R12.16	
(	ii) Bulk - Karbochem (Per agreement)	R4.13	R4 29	
	evy  i) Residential properties connected to water supply mains, per month - not metered	B202.00	R303.39	
	ii) Residential properties connected to water supply mains, per month - not metered iii) Residential properties served by standpipes, per month	R292,00 R0.00	R303.39 R0.00	
(	iii) Non-residential properties connected to water supply mains, per month not metered	R292.00	R303.39	
	Drought surcharge The drought surcharge will be charged as a percent, which will not exceed the limit of water use			
	ercentage as gazetted in terms of item 6 (1) of Schedule 3 of the National Water Act from time to			
ti	ime, that will apply to all customers only during a declared drought and only on the volume of water			
	sed. (FY16'17 drought surcharge maximum is 30% based on the Government Gazette No.39860)		1	

		Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022	
		Final 1 armi 2020/2021	Drait 1 amii 2021/2022	
2.	SEWER Availability levy			
	(i) Residential having water borne sewer, excluding body corporate unit, payable by owner monthly	R236,00	R245,20	
	.,		14.15,20	
	(ii) Body corporate unit, payable by owner monthly	R236,00	R245,20	
	Residential other than water borne sewer, payable by owner monthly     Business and Industry, per kilolitre of water consumed, payable monthly	R98,00 R4.38	R101 82	
	The Lesee will be responsible for the availability levy charged against any State owned improved	104,36	R4.33	
	property which is administrated by the Provincial Department of Public Works			
_	Indigent households will be fully subsidised			
C.	MUNICIPAL OWN USE			
	All water and sewerage services used by Council may be considered an exempt charge. This also applies to the availability and fixed charges.			
	approve to the distance of the contract of the			
D.	GENERAL			
1.	A security deposit shall be payable by all consumers as determined by Council from time to time.			
	When the application for the provision of services is made by a corporate body/legal person, a natural person together with the corporate body/legal person, shall be accountable for the payment of all levies			
	due to Council for services rendered. Deposits may be recalculated to cover an estimated two and a	N III		
	half months supply as determined by Council from time to time			
2.	Charges for providing service connections are as follows:-			
	(i) 20mm connection - All areas except Blaauwbosch, Dicks Halt and Manzana (ii) 20mm connection - Blaauwbosch, Dicks Halt and Manzana			
	(iii) Connections in excess of 20 mm			
3.	Charge for the testing of meters up to 50mm			
1.	Change for the testing of meters in excess of 50mm			
5.	Closing or opening of control valve, per visit  Disconnection or restricted flow fee and reconnection or removing of restrictor fee for default payment,			
	per visit			
	(i) During normal office hours			
	(ii) After normal office hours			
	All the chavementioned toriffs in some at a Commission and and are a live or a live of the			
	All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time			
	Colorador de la colorada del colorada del colorada de la colorada del colorada del colorada de la colorada del colorada			
	MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES			
	For executing the following services or hiring out of plant or equipment for the purpose envisaged in			
	section 222 of the Local Authorities Ordinance, 1974, the following charges shall be levied and paid, provided that prior to these services being undertaken or the plant or equipment being hired out,			
	arrangements to the satisfaction of the Strategic Executive Director: Budget and Treasury Office shall			
	be made for the payment of the amount involved, except where it is specifically stated that the fees			
, ,	shall be paid in advance.			
	Hardening of footpaths, including reinstatements of existing footpaths  Special drainage. Connecting storm water drains and channels from private property to open channels			
(0)	adjoining kerb			
(c)	Reinstatement of road surfaces			
(d)	Hire of machinery (including operator during normal working hours			
	Altering storm water culverts, channels, sewers, kerbs or footpaths to permit the erection of veranda columns or other structures			
	Construction of gutter bridges or kerb entrances across street drains			
(a)	When constructed simultaneously with the laying of any street drain, one vehicle entrance			
(b)	Additional vehicle entrance			
(c)	When constructed after the street drain has been completed			
		1		
	All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as			
	determined from time to time	I		
	determined from time to time			
(c)	determined from time to time  When constructed after the street drain has been completed			
(c)	When constructed after the street drain has been completed			
(c)	When constructed after the street drain has been completed  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as			
(c)	When constructed after the street drain has been completed			
(c)	When constructed after the street drain has been completed  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time			
(c)	When constructed after the street drain has been completed  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as			
(c)	When constructed after the street drain has been completed  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time  BYLAWS FOR THE REGIONAL AIRPORT AND MUNICIPAL AERODROME  The following landing fees and charges are payable to the Council for the use of the Council's runways			
	When constructed after the street drain has been completed  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time  BYLAWS FOR THE REGIONAL AIRPORT AND MUNICIPAL AERODROME  The following landing fees and charges are payable to the Council for the use of the Council's runways and facilities provided at the airport:			
	When constructed after the street drain has been completed  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time  BYLAWS FOR THE REGIONAL AIRPORT AND MUNICIPAL AERODROME  The following landing fees and charges are payable to the Council for the use of the Council's runways and facilities provided at the airport.  Single landings			
	When constructed after the street drain has been completed  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time  BYLAWS FOR THE REGIONAL AIRPORT AND MUNICIPAL AERODROME  The following landing fees and charges are payable to the Council for the use of the Council's runways and facilities provided at the airport:			
(a)	When constructed after the street drain has been completed  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time  BYLAWS FOR THE REGIONAL AIRPORT AND MUNICIPAL AERODROME  The following landing fees and charges are payable to the Council for the use of the Council's runways and facilities provided at the airport:  Single landings  70% of the tariff applicable to State airports as published in Government Gazette No. 10931 of 25  September 1987, under Government Notice No. R2120, as amended from time to time by the State			
(a)	When constructed after the street drain has been completed  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time  BYLAWS FOR THE REGIONAL AIRPORT AND MUNICIPAL AERODROME  The following landing fees and charges are payable to the Council for the use of the Council's runways and facilities provided at the airport;  Single landings  70% of the tariff applicable to State airports as published in Government Gazette No. 10931 of 25  September 1987, under Government Notice No. R2120, as amended from time to time by the State  Helicopters: 20% of the charge for an aircraft of equal weight in paragraph (a)			
(a)	When constructed after the street drain has been completed  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time  BYLAWS FOR THE REGIONAL AIRPORT AND MUNICIPAL AERODROME  The following landing fees and charges are payable to the Council for the use of the Council's runways and facilities provided at the airport.  Single landings 70% of the tariff applicable to State airports as published in Government Gazette No. 10931 of 25 September 1987, under Government Notice No. R2120, as amended from time to time by the State  Helicopters: 20% of the charge for an aircraft of equal weight in paragraph (a)  Block landing concessions			
(a)	When constructed after the street drain has been completed  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time  BYLAWS FOR THE REGIONAL AIRPORT AND MUNICIPAL AERODROME  The following landing fees and charges are payable to the Council for the use of the Council's runways and facilities provided at the airport;  Single landings  70% of the tariff applicable to State airports as published in Government Gazette No. 10931 of 25  September 1987, under Government Notice No. R2120, as amended from time to time by the State  Helicopters: 20% of the charge for an aircraft of equal weight in paragraph (a)			
(a) (b)	When constructed after the street drain has been completed  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time  BYLAWS FOR THE REGIONAL AIRPORT AND MUNICIPAL AERODROME  The following landing fees and charges are payable to the Council for the use of the Council's runways and facilities provided at the airport;  Single landings  70% of the tariff applicable to State airports as published in Government Gazette No. 10931 of 25  September 1987, under Government Notice No. R2120, as amended from time to time by the State  Helicopters: 20% of the charge for an aircraft of equal weight in paragraph (a)  Block landing concessions  Companies, flying clubs and similar organisations operating one or more aircraft, or handling a number of aircraft in the course of their business or activities respectively may apply for block landing privileges as stipulated in terms of paragraph 2(b). Registration letters of aircraft to be charged under			
(a) (b)	When constructed after the street drain has been completed  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time  BYLAWS FOR THE REGIONAL AIRPORT AND MUNICIPAL AERODROME  The following landing fees and charges are payable to the Council for the use of the Council's runways and facilities provided at the airport:  Single landings  70% of the tariff applicable to State airports as published in Government Gazette No. 10931 of 25  September 1987, under Government Notice No. R2120, as amended from time to time by the State  Helicopters: 20% of the charge for an aircraft of equal weight in paragraph (a)  Block landing concessions  Companies, flying clubs and similar organisations operating one or more aircraft, or handling a number of aircraft in the course of their business or activities respectively may apply for block landing			
(a) (b)	When constructed after the street drain has been completed  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time  BYLAWS FOR THE REGIONAL AIRPORT AND MUNICIPAL AERODROME  The following landing fees and charges are payable to the Council for the use of the Council's runways and facilities provided at the airport:  Single landings  70% of the tariff applicable to State airports as published in Government Gazette No. 10931 of 25  September 1987, under Government Notice No. R2120, as amended from time to time by the State  Helicopters: 20% of the charge for an aircraft of equal weight in paragraph (a)  Block landing concessions  Companies, flying clubs and similar organisations operating one or more aircraft, or handling a number of aircraft in the course of their business or activities respectively may apply for block landing privileges as stipulated in terms of paragraph 2(b). Registration letters of aircraft to be charged under the block landing scheme shall be registered with the Director: Culture and Amenities			
(a) (b)	When constructed after the street drain has been completed  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time  BYLAWS FOR THE REGIONAL AIRPORT AND MUNICIPAL AERODROME  The following landing fees and charges are payable to the Council for the use of the Council's runways and facilities provided at the airport;  Single landings  70% of the tariff applicable to State airports as published in Government Gazette No. 10931 of 25  September 1987, under Government Notice No. R2120, as amended from time to time by the State  Helicopters: 20% of the charge for an aircraft of equal weight in paragraph (a)  Block landing concessions  Companies, flying clubs and similar organisations operating one or more aircraft, or handling a number of aircraft in the course of their business or activities respectively may apply for block landing privileges as stipulated in terms of paragraph 2(b). Registration letters of aircraft to be charged under the block landing scheme shall be registered with the Director: Culture and Amenities  The monthly charge raised under this scheme shall be calculated as follows: Number of landings per			
(a) (b) (a)	When constructed after the street drain has been completed  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time  BYLAWS FOR THE REGIONAL AIRPORT AND MUNICIPAL AERODROME  The following landing fees and charges are payable to the Council for the use of the Council's runways and facilities provided at the airport:  Single landings  70% of the tariff applicable to State airports as published in Government Gazette No. 10931 of 25 September 1987, under Government Notice No. R2120, as amended from time to time by the State  Helicopters: 20% of the charge for an aircraft of equal weight in paragraph (a)  Block landing concessions  Companies, flying clubs and similar organisations operating one or more aircraft, or handling a number of aircraft in the course of their business or activities respectively may apply for block landing privileges as stipulated in terms of paragraph 2(b). Registration letters of aircraft to be charged under the block landing scheme shall be registered with the Director: Culture and Amenities  The monthly charge raised under this scheme shall be calculated as follows: Number of landings permonth calculated pro rata on the actual number of landings the previous month or part thereof, as a			
(a) (b) (a)	When constructed after the street drain has been completed  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time  BYLAWS FOR THE REGIONAL AIRPORT AND MUNICIPAL AERODROME  The following landing fees and charges are payable to the Council for the use of the Council's runways and facilities provided at the airport;  Single landings  70% of the tariff applicable to State airports as published in Government Gazette No. 10931 of 25  September 1987, under Government Notice No. R2120, as amended from time to time by the State  Helicopters: 20% of the charge for an aircraft of equal weight in paragraph (a)  Block landing concessions  Companies, flying clubs and similar organisations operating one or more aircraft, or handling a number of aircraft in the course of their business or activities respectively may apply for block landing privileges as stipulated in terms of paragraph 2(b). Registration letters of aircraft to be charged under the block landing scheme shall be registered with the Director: Culture and Amenities  The monthly charge raised under this scheme shall be calculated as follows: Number of landings permonth calculated pro rata on the actual number of landings the previous month or part thereof, as a tariff percentate  1 - 25			
(a) (b) (a)	When constructed after the street drain has been completed  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time  BYLAWS FOR THE REGIONAL AIRPORT AND MUNICIPAL AERODROME  The following landing fees and charges are payable to the Council for the use of the Council's runways and facilities provided at the airport:  Single landings  70% of the tariff applicable to State airports as published in Government Gazette No. 10931 of 25  September 1987, under Government Notice No. R2120, as amended from time to time by the State  Helicopters: 20% of the charge for an aircraft of equal weight in paragraph (a)  Block landing concessions  Companies, flying clubs and similar organisations operating one or more aircraft, or handling a number of aircraft in the course of their business or activities respectively may apply for block landing privileges as stipulated in terms of paragraph 2(b). Registration letters of aircraft to be charged under the block landing scheme shall be registered with the Director: Culture and Amerities  The monthly charge raised under this scheme shall be calculated as follows: Number of landings per month calculated pro rata on the actual number of landings the previous month or part thereof, as a tariff percentage  1 - 25  26 - 50			
(a) (b)	When constructed after the street drain has been completed  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time  BYLAWS FOR THE REGIONAL AIRPORT AND MUNICIPAL AERODROME  The following landing fees and charges are payable to the Council for the use of the Council's runways and facilities provided at the airports.  Single landings  70% of the tariff applicable to State airports as published in Government Gazette No. 10931 of 25  September 1987, under Government Notice No. R2120, as amended from time to time by the State  Helicopters: 20% of the charge for an aircraft of equal weight in paragraph (a)  Block landing concessions  Companies, flying clubs and similar organisations operating one or more aircraft, or handling a number of aircraft in the course of their business or activities respectively may apply for block landing privileges as stipulated in terms of paragraph 2(b). Registration letters of aircraft to be charged under the block landing scheme shall be registered with the Director: Culture and Amenities  The monthly charge raised under this scheme shall be calculated as follows: Number of landings per month calculated pro rata on the actual number of landings the previous month or part thereof, as a tariff percentage  1 - 25  26 - 50  51 - 75			
(a) (b)	When constructed after the street drain has been completed  All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time  BYLAWS FOR THE REGIONAL AIRPORT AND MUNICIPAL AERODROME  The following landing fees and charges are payable to the Council for the use of the Council's runways and facilities provided at the airport:  Single landings  70% of the tariff applicable to State airports as published in Government Gazette No. 10931 of 25  September 1987, under Government Notice No. R2120, as amended from time to time by the State  Helicopters: 20% of the charge for an aircraft of equal weight in paragraph (a)  Block landing concessions  Companies, flying clubs and similar organisations operating one or more aircraft, or handling a number of aircraft in the course of their business or activities respectively may apply for block landing privileges as stipulated in terms of paragraph 2(b). Registration letters of aircraft to be charged under the block landing scheme shall be registered with the Director: Culture and Amerities  The monthly charge raised under this scheme shall be calculated as follows: Number of landings per month calculated pro rata on the actual number of landings the previous month or part thereof, as a tariff percentage  1 - 25  26 - 50			

_		TI IT IMAGAGIAGA		
		Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022	
3.	Special charges Pupil			
4.	pilots shall pay a landing fee calculated at one fifth of the normal landing fee  Flying clubs  Landing			
ï	fees for flying clubs shall be 50% of the fees prescribed in 1(a)			
_	T			
5.	Exemptions No landing fees shall be payable in respect of aircraft referred to in rule 6 of the airport charges as			
(4)	published in Government Gazette No. 20749 of 30 December 1999, under Notice No. 2887, as			
	amended from time to time by the State			
(b)	In addition to (a) above, the under mentioned aircraft shall be exempted from paying landing fees:-			
	ambulance aircraft, vintage aircraft belonging to historical aircraft preservation organizations, aircraft belonging to the South African Aerobatics team and aircraft used by the President or the Premier of the	1		
	KwaZulu Natal Province			
6.	Rental: Hanuars			
(a)	Hangers constructed by Council, per month	R880pm	R914,32pm	
		1	- 1	
		1	1	
(b)	Hangers constructed by private individuals, per month	R440pm	R457,16pm	
		1	1	l l
7	Administration fee			
	Fee to be levied for non-payment for landing at the Newcastle Airport			
_				
	BUILDING BYLAWS			
	Every application for the approval of any building plan in terms of these bylaws shall be accompanied by the following fees:			
_	For every new building, temporary building, addition to, or alteration of existing buildings:			
	For the first 20m² of floor area or part thereof: A minimum of	R 380.00	R 394.82	
(b)	For buildings in excess of 20m² and up to 1500m²:			
	20-29m²	R 400,00	R 415,60	
_	30-39m²	R 510.00	R 529 89	
-	40-49m² 50-59m²	R 600.00	R 623 40	
	60-69m²	R 700,00 R 810.00	R 727,30 R 841,59	
	70-79m²	R 910 00	R 945.49	
	80-89m²	R 1 020.00	R 1 059 78	
_	90-99m ² 100-109m ²	R 1 120.00 R 1 210.00	R 1 163.68	
	110-119m²	R 1 330.00	R 1 257.19 R 1 381 87	
	120-129m²	R 1 430.00	R 1 485,77	
	130-139m²	R 1 540,00	R 1 600,06	
	140-149m ²   150-159m ²	R 1 620 00 R 1 720 00	R 1 683.18	
	160-169m	R 1 820.00	R 1 787.08 R 1 890.98	
	170-179m²	R 1 940 00	R 2 015 66	
_	180-189m²	R 2 050 00	R 2 129.95	
	190-199m² 200-209m²	R 2 150 00 R 2 250 00	R 2 233,85 R 2 337,75	
	210.219m²	R 2 350.00	R 2 441.65	
	220-229m²	R 2 460 00	R 2 555 94	
	230-239m²	R 2 560 00	R 2 659.84	
	240-249m² 250-259m²	R 2 650 00 R 2 760 00	R 2 753,35 R 2 867,64	
	260-269m²	R 2 860 00	R 2 971,54	
	270-279m²	R 2 970 00	R 3 085 83	
	280-289m² 200-290m²	R 3 070 00	R 3 189,73	
	290-299m² 300-309m²	R 3 160.00 R 3 270.00	R 3 283,24 R 3 397,53	
	310-319m²	R 3 360.00	R 3 491,04	
	320-329m²	R 3 480 00	R 3 615.72	
	330-339m² 340-349m²	R 3 580.00	R 3 719 62	
	350-359m²	R 3 680.00 R 3 800.00	R 3 823,52 R 3 948,20	
	360-369m²	R 3 890.00	R 4 041 71	
	370-379m²	R 3 990.00	R 4 145,61	
	380-389m²	R 4 100,00	R 4 259,90	
	300 3002	R 4 190,00	R 4 353,41 R 4 457,31	
$\exists$	390-399m² 400-409m²	R 4 290 001		
	400-409m ² 410-419m ²	R 4 290,00 R 4 400,00	R 4 571,60	
	400-409m² 410-419m² 420-429m²	R 4 400 00 R 4 510 00	R 4 571,60 R 4 685,89	
	400-409m² 410-419m² 420-429m² 430-439m²	R 4 400.00 R 4 510.00 R 4 620.00	R 4 571,60 R 4 685,89 R 4 800.18	
	400-409m² 410-419m² 420-429m² 430-439m² 440-449m²	R 4 400.00 R 4 510.00 R 4 620.00 R 4 730.00	R 4 571,60 R 4 685,89 R 4 800,18 R 4 914,47	
	400-409m² 410-419m² 420-429m² 430-439m² 440-449m² 440-459m² 460-469m²	R 4 400.00 R 4 510.00 R 4 620.00	R 4 571,60 R 4 685,89 R 4 800.18	
	400-409m² 410-419m² 420-429m² 430-439m² 440-449m² 450-459m² 450-459m² 450-469m² 470-479m²	R 4 400.00 R 4 510.00 R 4 620.00 R 4 730.00 R 4 810.00 R 4 810.00 R 5 010.00	R 4 571,60 R 4 685,89 R 4 800,18 R 4 914,47 R 4 997,59 R 5 101,49 R 5 205,39	
	400-409m² 410-419m² 420-429m² 430-439m² 440-449m² 450-459m² 450-459m² 460-469m² 470-479m² 480-489m²	R 4 400.00 R 4 510.00 R 4 620.00 R 4 730.00 R 4 730.00 R 4 810.00 R 5 010.00 R 5 110.00	R 4 571,60 R 4 685.89 R 4 800.18 R 4 914.47 R 4 997.59 R 5 101,49 R 5 205.39 R 5 340.46	
	400-409m² 410-419m² 420-429m² 430-439m² 430-439m² 440-449m² 450-459m² 460-469m² 470-479m² 480-489m² 490-499m²	R 4 400,00 R 4 510,00 R 4 510,00 R 4 620,00 R 4 730,00 R 4 810,00 R 5 100,00 R 5 100,00 R 5 140,00 R 5 120,00	R 4 571,60 R 4 685,89 R 4 800.18 R 4 914.47 R 4 997.59 R 5 101.49 R 5 205,39 R 5 340.46 R 5 423,58	
	400-409m² 410-419m² 420-429m² 430-439m² 440-449m² 450-459m² 450-459m² 460-469m² 470-479m² 480-489m²	R 4 400.00 R 4 510.00 R 4 620.00 R 4 730.00 R 4 730.00 R 4 810.00 R 5 110.00 R 5 140.00 R 5 220.00 R 5 320.00	R 4 571.60 R 4 685.89 R 4 800.18 R 4 914.47 R 4 997.59 R 5 101.49 R 5 205.39 R 5 340.46 R 5 423.58 R 5 527.48	
	400.409m² 410.419m² 420.429m² 430.439m² 430.439m² 440.449m² 520.459m² 460.469m² 470.479m² 480.489m² 490.499m² 500.509m² 510.519m² 520.529m²	R 4 400.00 R 4 510.00 R 4 620.00 R 4 730.00 R 4 730.00 R 4 810.00 R 5 010.00 R 5 140.00 R 5 220.00 R 5 320.00 R 5 430.00 R 5 530.00 R 5 530.00	R 4 571,60 R 4 685,89 R 4 800.18 R 4 914,47 R 4 997,59 R 5 101,49 R 5 205,39 R 5 340,46 R 5 423,58 R 5 527,48 R 5 541,77 R 5 745,67	
	400-409m² 410-419m² 420-429m² 430-439m² 430-439m² 440-449m² 440-449m² 440-459m² 460-469m² 470-479m² 480-489m² 490-499m² 500-509m² 510-519m² 530-539m²	R 4 400.00 R 4 510.00 R 4 620.00 R 4 620.00 R 4 730.00 R 4 810.00 R 5 10.00 R 5 140.00 R 5 220.00 R 5 320.00 R 5 530.00 R 5 530.00 R 5 540.00	R 4 571.60 R 4 685.89 R 4 800.18 R 4 914.47 R 4 997.59 R 5 101.49 R 5 205.39 R 5 340.46 R 5 423.58 R 5 641.77 R 5 745.67 R 5 785.996	
	400-409m² 410-419m² 420-429m² 430-439m² 440-449m² 440-449m² 450-459m² 460-469m² 470-479m³ 480-489m² 490-499m² 500-509m² 510-519m² 520-529m² 530-539m² 540-549m²	R 4 400.00 R 4 510.00 R 4 620.00 R 4 620.00 R 4 730.00 R 4 810.00 R 5 100.00 R 5 100.00 R 5 140.00 R 5 220.00 R 5 320.00 R 5 330.00 R 5 540.00	R 4 571,60 R 4 685,89 R 4 800,18 R 4 914,47 R 4 997,59 R 5 101,49 R 5 205,39 R 5 340,46 R 5 423,58 R 5 527,48 R 5 641,77 R 5 745,67 R 5 859,96 R 5 953,86	
	400-409m² 410-419m² 420-429m² 430-439m² 430-439m² 440-449m² 440-449m² 440-459m² 460-469m² 470-479m² 480-489m² 490-499m² 500-509m² 510-519m² 530-539m²	R 4 400.00 R 4 510.00 R 4 620.00 R 4 620.00 R 4 730.00 R 4 810.00 R 5 10.00 R 5 140.00 R 5 220.00 R 5 320.00 R 5 530.00 R 5 530.00 R 5 540.00	R 4 571.60 R 4 685.89 R 4 800.18 R 4 914.47 R 4 997.59 R 5 101.49 R 5 205.39 R 5 340.46 R 5 423.58 R 5 641.77 R 5 745.67 R 5 785.996	

П		Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022	
	580-589m²	R 6 150 00	R 6 389 85	
	590-599m² 500-609m²	R 6 250 00 R 6 350 00	R 6 493 75 R 6 597 65	
	510-619m²	R 6 430.00	R 6 680 77	
	520-629m²	R 6 560.00	R 6 815 84	
	530-639m² 540-649m²	R 6 710 00 R 6 770 00	R 6 971 69	
	550-659m²	R 6 880 00	R 7 034,03 R 7 148,32	
	560-669m²	R 6 980,00	R 7 252 22	
	570-679m²	R 7 080 00	R 7 356 12	
	580-689m² 590-699m²	R 7 180 00 R 7 310 00	R 7 460 02 R 7 595 09	
	700-709m²	R 7 390.00	R 7 678.21	
	710-719m²	R 7 480.00	R 7 771 72	
	/20-729m²	R 7 590 00	R 7 886.01	
	30-739m ²  40-749m ²	R 7 690 00 R 7 780 00	R 7 989 91 R 8 083 42	
	50-759m²	R 7 900 00	R 8 208 10	
	60-769m²	R 7 990.00	R 8 301 61	
	'70-779m² '80-789m²	R 8 100 00	R 8 415.90	
	90-799m²	R 8 200.00 R 8 310.00	R 8 519 80 R 8 634 09	
	00-809m²	R 8 420.00	R 8 748.38	
	10-819m²	R 8 510,00	R 8 841 89	
	20-829m² 30-839m²	R 8 610,00	R 8 945 79	
	30-849m ²	R 8 730,00 R 8 820,00	R 9 070 47 R 9 163 98	
8	50-859m²	R-8 930,00	R 9 278.27	
	60-869m²	R 9 020,00	R 9 371,78	
	70-879m² 80-889m²	R 9 120,00	R 9 475,68	
	90-899m²	R 9 240,00 R 9 330,00	R 9 600,36 R 9 693.87	
9	00-909m ³	R 9 430,00	R 9 797,77	
	10-919m²	R 9 540.00	R 9 912,06	
	20-929m² 30-939m²	R 9 640,00 R 9 740,00	R 10 015,96 R 10 119,86	
	40-949m²	R 9 840,00	R 10 223 76	
	50-959m²	R 9 950 00	R 10 338.05	
	60-969m³	R 10 060 00	R 10 452,34	
	70-979m² 80-989m²	R 10 160,00 R 10 270,00	R 10 556,24 R 10 670,53	
	90-999m²	R 10 360,00	R 10 764 04	
	000-1009m²	R 10 470 00	R 10 878 33	
	010-1019m²	R 10 570,00	R 10 982,23	
	020-1029m² 030-1039m²	R 10 670,00 R 10 770,00	R 11 086 13 R 11 190 03	
	040-1049m²	R 10 880,00	R 11 304 32	
	050-1059m²	R 10 980.00	R 11 408 22	
	060-1069m ² 070-1079m ²	R 11 080 00	R 11 512,12	
	080-1089m²	R 11 180.00 R 11 270.00	R 11 616 02 R 11 709 53	
	090-1099m²	R 11 400 00	R 11 844.60	
	100-1109m²	R 11 500.00	R 11 948 50	
	110-1119m² 120-1129m²	R 11 600 00 R 11 690 00	R 12 052,40 R 12 145,91	
	130-1139m²	R 11 800,00	R 12 145,91	
1	140-1149m²	R 11 910 00	R 12 374 49	
	150-1159m²	R 12 010,00	R 12 478,39	
	160-1169m ² 170-1179m ²	R 12 100.00	R 12 571 90	
	180-1189m²	R 12 220 00 R 12 320 00	R 12 696 58 R 12 800 48	
1	190-1199m²	R 12 400 00	R 12 883 60	
	200-1209m²	R 12 520 00	R 13 008 28	
	210-1219m² 220-1229m²	R 12 610 00 R 12 730 00	R 13 101 79 R 13 226 47	
12	230-1239m²	R 12 830 00	R 13 330.37	
12	240-1249m²	R 12 920 00	R 13 423 88	
	250-1259m ² 260-1269m ²	R 13 030 00	R 13 538,17	
	270-1279m²	R 13 120.00 R 13 250,00	R 13 631,68 R 13 766,75	
12	280-1289m²	R 13 350 00	R 13 870.65	
12	290-1299m²	R 13 440 00	R 13 964 16	
	300-1309m²	R 13 560 00	R 14 088 84	
	310-1319m ²   120-1329m ²	R 13 650 00 R 13 750 00	R 14 182 35 R 14 186 25	
13	330-1339m²	R 13 860,00	R 14 400 54	
	340-1349m²	R 13 950.00	R 14 494,05	
	150-1359m ² 160-1369m ²	R 14 070 00 R 14 160 00	R 14 618 73	
	370-1379m²	R 14 260.00	R 14 712,24 R 14 816,14	
13	80-1389m²	`R 14 380 00	R 14 940,82	
	90-1399m²	R 14 470.00	R 15 034,33	
	100-1409m ² 110-1419m ²	R 14 570 00 R 14 670 00	R 15 138,23 R 15 242,13	
	20-1429m²	R 14 670.00	R 15 242,13 R 15 346.03	
14	30-1439m²	R 14 890.00	R 15 470,71	
	40-1449m²	R 14 980.00	R 15 564,22	
	50-1459m ² 60-1469m ²	R 15 090.00	R 15 678,51	
	70-1479m²	R 15 190,00 R 15 290.00	R 15 782.41 R 15 886.31	
14	80-1489m²	R 15 410.00	R 16 010 99	
	90-1499m²	R 15 500 00	R 16 104 50	
115	00m²	R 15 600 00	R 16 208 40	

		Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022	
(c)	For areas greater than 1500m ² :	Sliding scale: 1500m ² =	Sliding scale: 1500m² =	
		R15,600 + 50% of rate R60.00 (R30.00) per 10m ² plus R380 for first 20m ²		
2.	Fees payable to renew plans where the application has not yet lapsed - 50% of the fees prescribed in [1] above.	IOI IIIST 2011	nus K390 for hist 20m	
3.	Minor alterations/renovations approved, per certificate	R 270,00		
5.	Minor alterations to Industrial/commercial buildings  Applications for the relaxation of building lines, side and rear spaces, per applications	R 1 580.00	R 1 641 62 R 0.00	
6.	Alterations to existing buildings, including alterations to floor layout plans, pedestrian malls, toilets, fire		- 50% of the fees prescribed	
_	fighting equipment, refuse equipment, refuse areas and substations	in (1) above	in (1) above	
	Swimming pools and miscellaneous fixed tariff for plans for swimming pools and other installations (Additional to other plan fees) Fees as a result of inattention: Per neglect in accordance with section 14A(f)	R 340,00	R 353,26	
	Supervision in accordance with section 325			
	Fire fighter, per hour or part thereof	Cost + 10%		
	Officer, per hour or part thereof Hire in respect of street projections, payable per annum	Cost + 10%	Cost + 10%	
	Veranda posts - each	R 15,00	R 15.59	
	Veranda and cantilever canopies per square metre or part thereof	R 5,00		
	Under each category: Minimum Under each category: Maximum	R 60,00		
	Encroachments at building sites, payable per month	R 110,00	R 114,29 R 0,00	
	General building work including hoardings for construction work, demolition, material storage on	R 15,00		
(b)	Council property or encroachment on parking areas, per square metre or part thereof At construction sites affective to metered parking bays the tariff shall be determined by the Director of Community Services with due regard to the parking tariff in that area per eight hour working day	R 15,00	R 15,59	
	Building plan statistics, payable annually	R 330,00	R 342,87	
13.	The following fees shall be paid for the examination and approval of plans for the installation of essential services in respect of new township development:			
	Basic fee	R 250,00	R 259,75	
	Water reticulation, per linear metre Sewerage reticulation, per linear metre	R 4,00	R 4,16	
	Storm water drainage, per linear metre	R 4.00 R 4.00	R 4,16	
(c)	Streets, per linear metre	R 4,00	R 4.16	
	Rail Sidings	R 4,00	R 4.16	
	The Council may charge an additional fee should special circumstances arise resulting in additional inspection work not normally covered by the fees charged above.  Search and handling fee on each building plan file	Cost plus 10% R 80.00	Cost plus 10%	
	Submission fee for cellular masts	R 1 580.00	R 83,12 R 1 641.62	
	Laying of Fibre Optic Cables - Application Fee from 0km to 10km	R 5 780 00	R 6 005.42	
	Laying of Fibre Optic Cables - per kilometer after 10km	R 580,00	R 602 62	
	Submission fee for applications for Lease of land	R 530,00	R 550.67	
	Building bylaw offences and penalties			
	0.00			
	Offence Building prior to Local Government Approval	R 110.00	R 114,29	
	Occupying a building prior to issue of occupation certificate by Local Authority	R 4 720,00	R 4 904,08	
	Changing the use of a building without consent of Local Authority and not CComplying with notice to cease the new use.	R 4 720,00	R 4 904,08	
	Deviation from approved plans to material degree	R 4 720,00	R 4 904 08	
$\rightarrow$	Carrying out plumbing work by person other than trained plumber or exempted person	R 4 720,00	R 4 904,08	
	Putting into use a drainage  System prior to inspection testing and approval by Local-Authority	R 4 720,00	R 4 904,08	
	No notice given for inspection And testing of sewer and Drainage installation	R 4 720 00	R 4 904.08	
	Backfilling drainage (Sewer) installation prior to testing and approval	R 4 720.00	R 4 904 08	
	No notice given of intention to erect or demolish a building	R 4 720,00	R 4 904,08	
	No notice give for inspection of trenches or excavation prior to placing of concrete for foundation	R 4 720,00	R 4 904,08	
	Constructing foundation before approval of trenches	R 4 720 00	R 4 904 08	
	Failing to comply with a notice to cut into or lay open work or to carry out tests  Erecting or demolishing a building without providing sanitary facilities for employee	R 4 720,00 R 4 720,00	R 4 904 08 R 4 904 08	
	Demolishing a building without permission from Local Authority	R 4 720.00	R 4 904.08	
	Erecting or demolishing a building without erecting a hording	R 4 720.00	R 4 904.08	
	Leaving a building in course of demolition in a state dangerous to the public or any adjoining property	R 4 720,00	R 4 904,08	
1	Failing to comply with a notice to remove rubble, rubbish and/or debris from a building site  Failing to comply with a notice to remove surplus material and matter form the site or land or Public	R 4 720.00 R 4 720,00	R 4 904,08 R 4 904,08	
	Street or place arising from building or demolition work  Permitting sewerage to enter a street, stormwater drain or stormwater system	R 4 720,00	D 4 004 00	
-	Permitting storm water to enter any sewer installation	R 4 720,00	R 4 904,08 R 4 904,08	
-	Failing to control access to a swimming pool	R 4 720,00	R 4 904,08	
-	When an unoccupied/vacant property is kept in a unsighly objectionable and not in the interest of good	R 5 570,00	R 5 787,23	
	Hindering or obstructing a building inspector (Authorized by the Council) in the exercise of his powers	R 47 250,00	R 49 092,75	
	COSTS OF INFORMATION FROM GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS)		1	
1	A4 size - fully color information	R 40,00	R 41,56	
	A3 size - fully color information	R 80,00	R 83,12	
-				
/	A2 size - fully color information	R 120,00	R 124,68	
		R 120,00 R 160,00 R 200.00	R 124,68 R 166,24 R 207,80	

	Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022	
ADVERTISING SIGN BYLAWS			
A1 OUTDOOR ADVERTISING			
All applications shall be inaccordance with the Newcastle Municipality's Outdoor Advertising			
(a) Temporal Advertising Signs  (i) In respect of general advertiments of a of a commercial nature (events):			
(aa) Each poster with an approved sticker	R 40,00	R 41,56	
(bb) Removal of posters by Council for each poster	R 60,00	R 62,34	
(ii) In respect of general advertisments for awareness compaigns with commercial content logo:			
(aa) Each poster with an approved sticker	R 30,00	R 31,17	
(bb) Removal of posters by Council for each poster	R 60,00	R 62,34	
(iii) In respect of general advertsment for non-profit organisations (subject to submission of a NPO Certificate from the relavant authority- en government)			
(aa) Each poster with an approval sticker	R 20.00	R 20.78	
(bb) Removal of posters by Council for each poster (iv) In respect of election advertisments, per party/per candidate:	R 60,00	R 62 34	
(aa) Posters (unlimited number)	R 2 830,00	R 2 940,37	
(bb) Removal of posters by Council for each poster (v) Banners:	R 60,00	R 62,34	
(aa) Per Banner with an approval sticker	R 1 050,00	R 1 090,95	
(hb) Removal of banners by Council for each banner	R 560,00	R 581,84	
(b) Aerial Advertisments (i) Application Fee	R 2 310,00	R 2 400 09	
c) Advertising Vehicles			
(i) Application Fee (ii) Annual display fee per sign	R 740,00 R 6 300,00	R 768.86 R 6 545.70	
(d) Building attachement Signs	K 0 300,00	K 0 343,70	
(i) Application Fee	R 520,00	R 540,28	
(ii) Annual display fee per sign on Private Building (iii) Annual display fee per sign on Municipal Building	R 1 580,00 R 2 100,00	R 1 641,62 R 2 181,90	
e) Electric and Illuminated Signs	K 2 100,00	K 2 101,90	
(i) Application Fee (ii) Annual rental rate for electronic advertising signs irrespective of whether the sign is erected on	R 1 580,00 R 6 300,00	R 1 641,62	
private or Council property	K 6 300,00	R 6 545,70	
(f) Ground Signs( excluding billboards) (i) Application Fee	244444		
(ii) Encroachment fee (Council land) per square metre for each sign type	R 1 260,00 R 3 680,00	R 1 309 14 R 3 823 52	
(iii) Annual display fee per sign	R 1 890,00	R 1 963,71	
(g) Projecting Signs (i) Application Fee	R 630.00	R 654,57	
(ii) Annual display fee per sign	R 1 580,00	R 1 641 62	J.
(iii) Encroachment fee (Council land) for each sign type (h) Estate Agents Boards	R 2 410,00	R 2 503,99	
(i) Advertising Deposit (per Agent) - non refundable	R 1 050,00	R 1 090.95	
(ii) Annual display fee (i) Portable Boards	R 4 720,00	R 4 904,08	
(i) Application Fee	R 630,00	R 654.57	
(ii) Annual display fee per sign	R 4 720.00	R 4 904 08	
(j) Veranda/Under Canopy Signs (i) Application Fee	R 1 050 00	R 1 090.95	 
(ii) Annual display fee per sign	R 630 00	R 654 57	
(k) Wall Signs/ Fascia Signs (i) Application Fee	D 1 500 00	71.64.60	
(I) Street Furniture Signs	R 1 580 00	R 1 641 62	
(i) Application Fee	R 2 100,00	R 2 181,90	
(ii) Annual display fee per sign (m) Billboards	R 2 620,00	R 2 722,18	
(i) Application Fee	R 2 100,00	R 2 181,90	
(ii) Annual display fee per sign-Private property (iii) Annual display fee per sign-Council property	R 5 250 00 R 21 000 00	R 5 454.75	
(n) Headline Poster	K 21 000 00	R 21 819 00	
(i) Application Fee (iii) Annual display fee per sign per week	R 7 870.00 R 2 730.00	R 8 176.93	
(o) Penalties		R 2 836,47 er Sign;	
(i) For the erection of any sign without approval, per week (ii) For the erection of any billboard without approval, per week	R 2 100.00 R 5 460.00	R 2 181,90	
(i) For the erection of posters without approval, per week	R 2 100.00	R 5 672,94 R 2 181,90	
SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT NO. 16 OF 2013			
n terms of Section 1(2)(f) of Schedule 1 of the Planning and Development Act, the application forms nust be accommanied by the fees as determined by the Municipality.			
Copies of documents - per A4	R 4.00	R 4.16	
Copies of documents - per A3 Amendment of Scheme:	R 5,00	R 5,20	
Processing of the application Translation fee	R 3 680.00	R 3 823,52	
Plus if the property is:	R 630 00	R 654.57	
: 0.5 ha	R 630 00	R 654.57	
: 0.5 ha but ≤ 1.0 ha : 1.0 ha but ≤ 5.0 ha	R 950.00 R 1 260.00	R 987.05 R 1 309.14	
2 5.0 ha but ≤ 10.0 ha	R 1 890.00	R 1 963 71	
20 ha Relaxation of a building line in terms of the scheme	R 2 630.00 R 800.00	R 2 732,57 R 831,20	
Zoning Certificate (With the consent of the registered owner) - A4 Certificate	R 160.00	R 166,24	
Consent in terms of scheme Subdivision and consolidation of land up to 5 portions of land	R 1 050,00 R3 150 + R320 per new	R 1 090.95 R3 273 + R332 per new	
	subdivision	subdivision	
Subdivision and consolidation of land over 5 portions	R 2 630,00	R 2 732,57	

	Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022		
- Cancellation of approved layout plan	R 3 680,00	R 3 823,52		
Alteration, suspension and deletion of condition of title relating to land	R 2 630,00	R 2 732,57		
Alteration, suspension and deletion of condition     Development situated outside the town planning scheme - For non-residential purposes	R 2 840 00 R 6 300 00	R 2 950.76 R 6 545.70		-
- Development situated outside the town planning scheme - For residential purposes	00,000	R 0 345 70		
Western Area	R 4 200 00	R 4 363,80		
Eastern Area - Closure of municipal roads	R 3 150,00 R 3 150,00	R 3 272 85 R 3 272 85		
- Closure of public place	R 3 150,00	R 3 272,85		
- Fines				
LAND USE ACTIVITY	3 ND OFFENCE	ist OFFENCE	2ND OFFENCE	3RD OFFENCE
Entry Level of any offence (Plus the value of the offence) Accommodation and Dwelling	R 17 000,00	R 540,28 R 7 636,65	D 11 841 45	R 18
Aerodrome	R 20 000,00	R 7 636,65	R 11 561,67 R 15 868.96	R 21
Agricultural Activity and Related	R 18 000 00	R 6 545 70	R 13 601 96	R 19
Betting Depot	R 40 000,00	R 13 091 40	R 28 337 43	R 43
Builder's Yard Car Wash	R 18 000,00 R 1 800,00	R 6 545 70 R 654 57	R 13 601 96 R 1 360,20	R 19
Cemetery	R 1 800,00	R 654 57	R 1 360,20	R 1
Clinic	R 8 000,00	R 2 732,57	R 5 667 49	R 2
Club Building	R 18 000,00	R 6 545 70	R 13 601,96	R 19
Conservational Activity and Related Convention Centre	R 8 000,00 R 11 000,00	R 3 272,85 R 4 363,80	R 6 239,63 R 8 506,63	R 8
Correctional Facility	R 18 000,00	R 4 363,80 R 9 818.55	R 8 506,63	R 12
Crematoria	R 11 000,00	R 4 363 80	R 8 506,63	R 12
Educational	R 18 000,00	R 9 818,55	R 13 601,96	R 19
Existing Road  Extractive Industry	R 8 000,00	R 4 363,80	R 6 239 63	R.8
Extractive industry Funeral Parlour and Related	R 10 000.00 R 18 000.00	R 3 272,85 R 6 545,70	R 8 506,63 R 13 601,96	R 10
Future Road	R 8 000,00	R 4 363,80	R 6 239,63	R 8
Garden	R 3 000.00	R 654.57	R 2 266,99	R3
General Industrial Building Government Purposes	R 15 000,00	R 4 363,80	R 8 506,63	R 16
Government Purposes	R 10 000,00 R 6 000,00	R 5 454,75 R 2 181,90	R 8 506,63 R 4 533,99	R 10 R 6
Higher Education Institution	R 23 000,00	R 13 091,40	R 19 269,45	R 25
Home Activity	R 4 000 00	R 654,57	R 2 266,99	R4
Home Business	R 4 000.00	R 654,57	R 2 266,99	R 4
Hospice Hospital	R 18 000,00 R 50 000,00	R 6 545.70 R 27 273.75	R 13 601,96 R 45 339,88	R 19 R 54
industrial Activity and Related	R 8 500.00	R 4 363 80	R 45 339 88 R 6 800 98	R 54
Institutional	R 18 000.00	R 6 545 70	R 13 601 96	R 19
Landfill Site	R 15 000 00	R 7 636,65	R 13 601,96	R 16
Landing Strip Laundrette	R 20 000 00 R 18 000 00	R 7 636.65 R 6 545.70	R 17 002 46	R 21
Library	R 7 000.00	R 3 272 85	R 13 601 96 R 5 667 49	R 19
Market Stalls	R 2 000 00	R 872,76	R 1 360 20	R2
Medical Related	R 26 000 00	R 10 909,50	R 18 135 95	R 28
Mixed Use Motor Trade Shop	R 35 000.00 R 18 000.00	R 13 091 40	R 24 936,94	R 38
Obstructing or hindering an Officer (Authorised by Council) in the exercise of his duties	R 45 000.00	R 6 545.70 R 49 092.75	R 13 601,96 R 51 007,37	R 19
Parking Garage	R 18 000 00	R 6 545 70	R 13 601.96	R 19
Place of Entertainment/Casino	R 60 000.00	R 21 819 00	R 45 339 88	R 65
Police Station	R 10 000 00	R 4 363 80	R 7 934,48	R 10
rison	R 18 000 00 R 28 000 00	R 6 545.70 R 18 546.15	R 13 601 96 R 24 936 94	R 19
Professional/Private/Public Office	R 18 000.00	R 6 545.70	R 13 601 96	R 19
ublic Park	R 5 000 00	R 1 641.62	R 3 400 49	R5-
Railway Line	R 10 000.00	R 6 545.70	R 9 067 98	R 10
Reformatory Restricted Building	R 15 000 00 R 12 000 00	R 6 545,70 R 4 363,80	R 11 334.97 R 9 067.98	R 16 .
Road Closure	R 8 000,00	R 4 363,80	R 6 239.63	R 13
Service (Fuel) Station	R 8 000 00	R 4 363,80	R 6 800.98	R8'
ervice Station	R 50 000,00	R 18 546,15	R 38 538 90	R 54 :
hop mall Holding	R 18 000.00 R 10 000.00	R 6 545,70 R 4 363,80	R 13 601.96 R 7 934.48	R 19 (
pecial Use	R 18 000.00	R 6 545,70	R 13 601 96	R 19
pecial Use (as part of a School or higher education Institution	R 9 000 00	R 4 363 80	R 6 800 98	R9
avem	R 18 000.00	R 6 545 70	R 13 601 96	R 19
ransport Depot  uck Shop <10% of the property	R 10 000 00 R 10 000 00	R 5 454 75 R 4 363 80	R 7 934.48 R 6 800.98	R 10
uck Shop >11% & above of the property	R 11 000.00	R 4 363 80	R 7 934 48	R 10 9
Varehouse	R 70 000,00	R 27 273,75	R 56 674 85	R 76
Vaste Recycling Centre	R 12 000,00	R 3 272.85	R 7 934.48	R 13 (
/aste Transfer /elfare Centre	R 10 000 00 R 2 000 00	R 4 914,47 R 654.57	R 7 934 48 R 1 414 17	R 10 9
/holesale	R 28 000,00	R 10 909 50	R 1 414 17 R 20 402.95	R 30 5
Vorship	R 10 000.00	R 3 823 52	R 6 800.98	R 10 9
emoval of Container torage of Container	R 10 000 00			R 10 5
torage of Container temoval of Vehicle/Trailer	R250 per day R 6 000.00			R270 p
turage of Vehicle/Trailer	R250 per day			R 6 3
ternoval of Shack	R 6 000 00			R 6 5
torage of Shack cellular Mast and Base Station	R250 per day R 18 000,00	D / E45 50	D 12 001 10	R270 p
Anna and Das Gallon	K 18 000,00	R 6 545.70	R 13 091 40	R 19 6
No refunds on all applications)				
If the application is consolidated, individual tariff will be applicable to each type of application				
eflected on the application form)				

	Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022	
(All posting, display and advertisement costs shall be borne by the applicant. When the application is			
accepted as completed, it shall be acknowledged and the applicant will be stipulated time to prepare f advertisement of the application in the relevant newspaper as determined by Council)	or		
All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time			